Recommended Retail Prices

Ex. VAT - JPY - January 2023

Fredericia

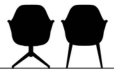
Content

Visual index	04
Material information	10
Fredericia Standard Fabrics	12
Fredericia Leather	16
Graded-in Fabrics	18
Graded-in Leather	19
Customer Care & C.O.M. upholstery	20
Table size seating overview	21
Terms & Conditions of Sale and Delivery	23
Pricelist	
Chairs & stools	27
Lounge chairs	133
Sofas & Daybeds	183
Tables	247
Small tables	295
Complements	331
Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection	347
Material Samples & Care Kits	384

Chairs & Stools

COLLECTION	PAGE
BM61 & BM62 Børge Mogensen	28
Eyes Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen	32
Flamingo Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen	37
J39 Mogensen Chair Børge Mogensen	39
J64 Chair & J63 Stool Ejvind A. Johansson	41
Lynderup Chair Børge Mogensen	43
Mogensen Bench & Chair Børge Mogensen	48
Pato 4 Leg Welling/Ludvik	50
Pato Wood Base Welling/Ludvik	65
Pato Swivel & Office Welling/Ludvik	68
Pato Sledge Welling/Ludvik	80
Pato Executive Welling/Ludvik	92
Pato Project Bench Welling/Ludvik	97
Plan Chair Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	99
Post Cecilie Manz	102
The Spanish Dining Chair Børge Mogensen	104
Søborg Børge Mogensen	107
Spine Metal Base Space Copenhagen	114

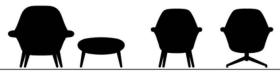
Chairs & Stools

COLLECTION		PAGE
Spine Wood Base Space Copenhagen		116
Swoon Dining Space Copenhagen		119
Trinidad Nanna Ditzel		121
Yksi Thau & Kallio		130

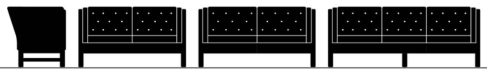
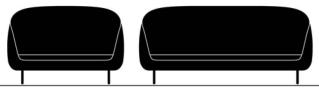
Lounge Chairs

COLLECTION		PAGE
A-Chair Jens Risom		134
Calmo Hugo Passos		136
The Canvas Chair Børge Mogensen		138
Corona Chair Poul M. Volther		141
Delphi Ottoman Hannes Wettstein		143
Ditzel Lounge Nanna Ditzel		145
Eyes Lounge Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen		146
The Hunting Chair Børge Mogensen		150
Mogensen 22 Collection Børge Mogensen		152
Mogensen 23 Collection Børge Mogensen		155
Mono Birgitte Due Madsen & Jonas Trampedach		156
Pato Lounge Welling/Ludvik		159

Lounge Chairs

COLLECTION		PAGE
Savannah Monica Förster		162
The Spanish Chair Børge Mogensen		164
Spine Lounge Space Copenhagen		166
Swoon Lounge Space Copenhagen		168
Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair Hans J. Wegner		172
Wegner J16 Rocking Chair Hans J. Wegner		174
Wegner Ox Chair Hans J. Wegner		178
Wegner Queen Chair Hans J. Wegner		180

Sofas & Daybeds

COLLECTION		PAGE
Calmo Hugo Passos		184
Delphi Hannes Wettstein		200
EJ315 Erik Ole Jørgensen		219
Haiku GamFratesi		222
JG Sofa Jørgen Gammelgaard		224
Konami Damian Williamson		226
Mogensen 22 Collection Børge Mogensen		230

Sofas & Daybeds

COLLECTION	PAGE
Mogensen 23 Collection Børge Mogensen	236
No.1 Børge Mogensen	238
Savannah Monica Förster	240
Spine Space Copenhagen	241
The Spoke-Back Sofa Børge Mogensen	243

Tables

COLLECTION	PAGE
Ana Table Arde	248
BM71 Library Table Børge Mogensen	250
Mogensen Dining Tables Børge Mogensen	251
Islets Maria Bruun	259
JG Table Jørgen Gammelgaard	260
Mesa Welling/Ludvik	262
Pato Table Welling/Ludvik	268
Plan Table Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	272
Post Cecilie Manz	288
Taro Jasper Morrison	291

Coffee & Side Tables

COLLECTION	PAGE
BM67 Coffee Table Børge Mogensen	296
EJ66 Johannes Foersom & Peter Hiort-Lorenzen	297
Insula Anne-Mette Bartholin Jensen & Morten Ernst	299
Islets Maria Bruun	303
Pal Keiji Takeuchi	305
Piloti Hugo Passos	307
Pon Jasper Morrison	319
Tableau Space Copenhagen	323
Wegner Ox Table Hans J. Wegner	326

Complements

COLLECTION	PAGE
Fellow & Meadow Space Copenhagen	332
Gallery Hans Sandgren Jakobsen	334
Hydro & Locus Sofie Østerby	335
JG Folding Stool Jørgen Gammelgaard	338
Leather Box In collaboration with August Sandgren	339
Magazine Table Jens Risom	340
Nara Shin Azumi	341

Complements

COLLECTION		PAGE
Sequoia Space Copenhagen		342
Silhouette OEO Studio		343

Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection

ERIK JØRGENSEN

COLLECTION		PAGE
EJ220 Erik Jørgensen		348
EJ280 Erik Jørgensen Studio		366
EJ288 Erik Jørgensen Studio		379
EJ295 Erik Jørgensen Studio		380

Wood surfaces

Material and surface may refer to both solid wood and outer layer on plywood or veneered table tops. Oak, ash and beech are sourced from sustainably managed European forrests. Walnut is American walnut. Not all products are available in all materials.

FSC® Licence number
FSC C151292

WOOD	FINISH	DESCRIPTION
Oak	Oak soap	Treated with natural soap flakes. Light colour gets patina and darkens over time
	Oak lacquered	Clear lacquer, slightly white pigmented
	Oak oil	Clear natural oil with darkening effect on the natural colour tone of oak
	Oak light oil	Clear natural oil slightly pigmented, preserving the natural light colour tone of oak.
	Smoked oak, oiled	Fumed oak with clear natural oil treatment. Brown colour tone where large colour differences occur between wooden parts. The dark colour lightens with sunlight.
	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Stained in smoked oak colour and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	Grey oak stained, lacquered / Light grey oak stained, lacquered	Stained in a dark grey/ light grey shade and finished with matt lacquer. The natural surface of the wood is visible through the stain.
	Oak black lacquered	Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure
	Oak white painted	Painted white preserving wooden grain structure
Ash	White ash	Painted white preserving wooden grain structure
	Black ash	Finished with black lacquer preserving wooden grain structure
Beech	Beech soap	Treated with natural soap flakes, light colour gets patina and darkens over time.
	Beech lacquered	Clear lacquer
	Beech vintage lacquered	Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood.
	Beech standard lacquered colours	Finished with a coloured lacquer which limits the visibility of the wooden grain structure. Only available for Trinidad and J39. The specific colours can be seen under each product.
	Beech Black lacquered	Finished with black lacquer limiting the visibility of the wooden grain structure
	Beech white painted	Painted white, limiting the visibility of the wooden grain structure
Walnut	Walnut lacquered	Clear lacquer with UV protection
	Walnut oiled	Clear natural oil
Oregon Pine	Oregon Pine lacquered	Finished with a slightly brown pigmented lacquer, darkening the surface of the wood.

Laminate & linoleum

Not all models are available in all colours.
Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

MATERIAL	COLOUR CODE	PATO TABLE	MESA	ANA	JG TABLE	PLAN TABLE
Nanolaminat hvid	Fenix 0032			•		
Nanolaminat sort	Fenix 0720			•		•
Nanolaminat almond	Fenix 0717			•		
Linoleum, sort			•		•	
Linoleum, grå					•	
Laminat, sort		•				
Really, Cotton Cream						•

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

Standard Colours

The Standard Colours are applied to coloured-through recycled polypropylene (PP), as well as powder coats.
Customised colours are available for an extra charge. Costumer approval of the test is required before production start-up.

COLOUR NAME	COLOUR CODE	PLAN CHAIR & TABLE (STEEL)	PATO (PP)
Sort	RAL 9005		•
Hvid	RAL 9016		•
Dark grey	NCS S 8000 N		•
Stone	NCS S 3502 B		•
Sand	NCS S 2005 Y30R		•
Quartz grey	RAL 7039		•
Storm	NCS S 5020 R90B		•
Ancient green	NCS S 8010 B50G		•
Ocean	NCS S 3010 B90G		•
Dark red	NCS S 5540 Y90R		•
Modernist green	NCS S 5020-G30Y	•	
Bordeaux	NCS S 7020-R10B	•	

Metal Surfaces

Not all models are available in all colours. Customised finishes are available, subject to quotation.

NAME	DESCRIPTION
Brushed stainless steel	Stainless steel, brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Brushed chrome	Brushed, then chromed steel. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Brushed aluminium	Aluminium with brushed finish. Appearance match other brushed finishes.
Chrome	Chrome plated (chrom III), occasionally in combination with polished aluminium.
Polished aluminium	Shiny polished aluminium. Appearance match chrome finish.
Matt chrome	Chrome plated (Chrom III), satin chromed.
Black	Powder coated RAL 9005.
Flint	Powder coating with metallic effect, gunmetal colour.

Stone

Marble and limestone are natural materials where two surfaces are never alike. The stones can contain sediments from fossils, sand holes, glass veins and porosity and all are indicators og genuine stone while attributing to the natural character of the surface. By quotation all stone can be delivered with polyester coating which seals the surface. Not all models are available in all surfaces.

NAME	DESCRIPTION
Grey Pietra Marble	Grey Pietra is a marble with a matt, grey surface with natural, irregular flecks of white. The grey colour of the background can appear uniform but the nuances of grey can vary. The fine white streaks and slightly darker grey glazes give the surface an animated and elegant look. Grey Pietra is sourced from Turkey.
Black Marquina Marble	Black Marquina is an elegant marble with a matt, black surface with natural strong white veins. The intense marble takes its name from the quarries around the town of Marquina from which it is extracted. The irregular white veins can vary considerably from batch to batch. Black Marquina is sourced from Spain.
White Carrara Marble	White Carrara is a classic white marble with a matt surface, characterised by the occurrence of natural and irregular grey veins. White Carrara has been used for centuries by architects, designers and artists alike. The white surface can vary in tone and the occurrence of grey to almost black veins can likewise very in quantity and strength. White Carrara is sourced from Italy.
Dark Atlantico Limestone	Dark Atlantico is a limestone with a beautiful natural surface and warm colour tones in umbra grey shades. Possible aspects of fossils and sediments. Large colour differences to be expected. Extremely sensitive to acids, which can leave non-removable marks. Dark Atlantico is sourced from Portugal.
Ivory Quartzite	Ivory Quartzite is a light and elegant stone with a with a matt ivory surface. The nuances can vary including the possibility of both light and darker veining. Resistant to acids and scratching. Ivory Quartzite is sourced from Brazil.

Fredericia Standard Fabrics

The Fredericia Standard Fabrics are a range of state-of-the-art upholstery fabrics recommended for the Fredericia product range. Textiles can be supplied in flame-retardant qualities that meet the requirements of the British Standard (BS) and California Technical Bulletin (CAL 117) fire safety law. For extended range of graded-in textile options and COM procedure please see page 00

*ATTENTION: Velour can have press marks (where pile naps have tendency to lay down) either from transport or in use. This is a typical property of velour and it is not to be seen as a defect.

NAME	COMPOSITION	MARTINDALE	ENVIRONMENTAL	FABRIC GROUP	BRAND
Connect	48% WO / 41% recycled PL / 9% PA / 2% virgin PL	90.000	EU Ecolabel	0	Gabriel
Bardal	70% WO / 30% VI	62.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Gudbrandsdalens Uldvarefabrik
Capture	85% WO / 15% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Gabriel
Grand Linen	100% LI	30.0000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Fredericia / Libeco
Linara	63% CO / 37% LI	36.000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Romo
Natural linen	91% / LI / 9% PA	28.000	Oeko-Tex 100	1	Fredericia / Libeco
Remix	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Kvadrat
Re-wool	45% WO (45% recycled WO) / 10% PA	100.000	EU Ecolabel	1	Kvadrat
Ruskin	70% VI / 15% LI /10% WO / 5% PA	60.000		1	Romo
Barnum	45% CO /19% VI / 15% WO / 13% PC / 8% PA	60.000	Oeko-Tex 100	2	Nevotex
Clay	76% LI / 21% CO / 3% PL	45.000	Greenguard Gold	2	Sahco (Kvadrat)
Fiord	92% WO / 8% PA	60.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Foss	76% WO / 11% VI / 8% PA / 5% LI	100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Hallingdal	70% WO / 30 % VI	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Harald*	100% CO	+100.000	Greenguard Gold	2	Kvadrat
Loop	46% PAN / 23% WO / 15% CO / 12% PA / 4% PL	60.000		2	Kirkby Design (Romo)
Savoy*	100% Trevira CS	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Gabriel
Steelcut trio	90% WO / 10% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	2	Kvadrat
Sunniva	58% WO / 25% VI / 8% LI / 5% PA / 4% PL	50.000	Greenguard Gold	2	Kvadrat
Cotil 863	54% WO / 44% CO	30.000		3	Cotil
Divina Melange	100% WO	45.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Elle	25% CO / 20% VI / 20% WO / 20% PC / 15% PA	70.000	Greenguard	3	Sahco (Kvadrat)
Vidar	94% WO / 6% PA	+100.000	EU Ecolabel	3	Kvadrat
Grand mohair*	100% Mohair (cotton base)	+100.000	Oeko-Tex 100	4	Danish Art Weaving
Safire	43% VI / 17% PAN / 15% WO / 9% CO / 8% PL / 8% LI	+100.000	Greenguard	4	Kvadrat Raf Simons
Sisu	99% WO / 1% PL	70.000	Greenguard Gold	4	Kvadrat
Gentle	60% WO / 20% PA / 20%PL	90.000	Greenguard Gold	5	Kvadrat Febrik

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

Fredericia Standard Fabrics

	Connect	Bardal	Barnum	Capture	Grand Linen	Linara	Natural Linen	Remix	Re-wool	Ruskin	Clay	Fiord	Foss
Fabric group	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
A-Chair		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Calmo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Corona Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delphi Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Ditzel Lounge		•	•	•		•			•	•	•	AS	AS
EJ220 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ280 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ288 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ295 Chaise Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ315 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Eyes	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Flamingo Chair	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Haiku		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
JG Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Konami Sofa		•	•						•		•		
Lynderup Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mogensen 22 collection		•			•					•		•	
Mogensen 23 collection		•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Mogensen Bench & 3238 Chair	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mono Pouf	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
No. 1		•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Pato	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Plan Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Post Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Savannah	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Sequoia	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Spine	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Spine Lounge		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Spoke Back Sofa		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Swoon	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Søborg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Trinidad	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Wegner 1788 Chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•
Wegner Ox & Queen Chair		•	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•
Yksi	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•

AS 2 additional seams on front and back.

LP With leather piping

	Hallingdal	Harald	Loop	Savoy	Steelcut Trio	Sunniva	Cotil	Divina Melange	Elle	Vidar	Grand Mohair	Safire	Sisu	Gentle
Fabric group	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	5
A-Chair	•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Calmo	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Corona Chair	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Delphi Sofa	•		•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•
Ditzel Lounge	•		•			•		•	•	•		AS	•	•
EJ220 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ280 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ288 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EJ295 Chaise Sofa	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•
EJ315 Sofa	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Eyes	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flamingo Chair	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Haiku	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
JG Sofa	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Konami Sofa	•		•					•	•	•		•	•	•
Lynderup Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•
Mogensen 22 collection	•					•	•	•		•			•	
Mogensen 23 collection	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
Mogensen Bench & 3238 Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•
Mono Pouf	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•
No. 1	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•
Pato	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Plan Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•
Post Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Savannah	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•
Sequoia	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•
Spine	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
Spine Lounge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Spoke Back Sofa	•				•	•	•	•		•			•	
Swoon	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Søborg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Trinidad	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•
Wegner 1788 Chair	•				•	•	•	•		•			•	
Wegner Ox & Queen Chair	•	•	LP		•	•		•	LP	•		LP	LP	LP
Yksi	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

Fredericia Leather

From surface finish to colour range, the leathers in the Fredericia Leather Collection are fine-tuned to complement the product range, both visually and in material tactility. The tanning processes are kept in enclosed systems to minimise local water pollution and environmental impact. All leathers are tanned in Italy or Sweden. Each partner tannery is monitored and supervised to secure Fredericia's ethical and quality standards.

NAME	COLOURS	TYPE	ENVIRONMENTAL	DESCRIPTION	LEATHER GROUP
Vice	11 Black	Pigmented Corrected grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	The leather surface is corrected with an even grain pattern embossment. Vice is an extremely durable leather. Reduced breathability.	0
Omni	112 Warm grey 293 Burnt sienna 301 Black 307 Cognac 320 Dark clay 377 Dark brown	Semi-aniline, Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Elegant leather with harmoneuous and regular full grain structure and and a comfortable touch. User friendly with good protection against dirt and light, while being durable. All Omni colours are available as CRIB5 with pricing in Leather group 2 Omni 301, 307 & 377 available with SPOOR tracea-bility no. verifying the origin of the raw with pricing in Leather group 2	1 (w/ CRIB5: 2) (w/ SPOOR: 2)
Primo	74 Umbra grey 75 Cognac 86-1 Dark brown 88 Black	Semi-aniline Full grain 1,5-1,7 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Classic full-grain semi-aniline leather made from the best bull hides. A precise protective layer gives a comfortable touch with good breathability, while adding resitance to dirt.	2
Trace	8146 Olive 8175 Black 8680 Heritage brown 8870 Light tan	Semi-aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm	Scandinavian hides Vegetable tanned in Sweden	Trace comes from a sorting of raw hides allowing for uneven grain, colour differences and visible ingrown scars. This must be seen as a part of the natural character of this leather.	2
Max	91 Nutshell 92 Tan 93 Indian red 95 Cognac 96 Dark brown 98 Black	Aniline Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Chrome III + vegetable tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Luxurious aniline leather with a natural open-pored texture, made from the absolute top selection bull hides. The leather is highly breathable and comforta-ble with a smooth surface and tight structure. Max 95 & 98 available with SPOOR traceability no. verifying the origin of the raw with pricing in Leather group 4.	3 (W/ SPOOR: 4)
Cera	905 Russet brown	Aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	A luxurious full-grain aniline leather which has been finished with a light wax resulting in a smooth surface with a silky feel. An open-pored leather that is highly breathable with a tight and elegant structure. Cera is made from the absolute top selection bull hides primarily from Norway and Switzerland.	4
Vegeta	90 Natural	Aniline (uncoloured) Full grain 1,2-1,4 mm	European hides Vegetable tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	Produced from the absolute top selection of hides. Vegeta has a natural open-pored texture, making the leather highly breathable. The leather acquires a unique patina and darkens over time.	4
Organic	906 Mocca	Semi-aniline Full grain 1,1-1,3 mm	Scandinavian hides Vegetable tanned in Sweden Organic content certified	Visible marks and variation in the surface coming from a free-ranging animal life is to be expected. Raw hides are traceable to certified organic cattle.	4
Nubuck	501 Light sand 502 Warm grey 506 Anthracite 512 Olive	Nubuck Sanded full grain 1,2-1,5 mm	European hides Chrome III tanned in Italy Blaue Engel Ecolabel	A full-grain aniline hide has been lightly sanded to obtain an exclusive matte effect. Tanning includes Scotchguard protection.	4

Fredericia Leather

	Vice	Omni	Primo	Trace	Max	Cera	Vegeta	Organic	Nubuck	Sheepskin
Leather group	0	1	2	2	3	4	4	4	4	
A-Chair		•			•	•	•	•		
Calmo		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Corona Chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Ditzel Lounge		**AS**	**AS**		**AS**		**AS**	**AS**	**AS**	•
Delphi Sofa		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
EJ220 Sofa		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
EJ280 Sofa		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
EJ288 Sofa		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
EJ315 Sofa		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Eyes & Eyes Lounge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Flamingo Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Haiko (Rear Side)	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
JG Sofa	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	
Lynderup Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Mogensen 22 & 23 Collection		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Mogensen Bench & 3236 Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Mono Pouf	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Pato	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Plan Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Post Chair	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Seqouia Pouf										•
Spine & Spine Lounge	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Spoke Back Sofa		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Swoon		•	•				•	•	•	
Søborg	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Trinidad	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Wegner 1788 Chair		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Wegner Ox & Queen Chair			•		•	•	•	•	•	•
Yksi	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

AS 2 additional seams
on front and back.

For a visual overview of all our materials please see our material and surface catalogue *Fredericia Colour World* at fredericia.com

Graded-in fabrics

Fredericia Graded-In Fabrics shows numerous fabric options graded into the Fredericia price group structure and therefore surpass C.O.M procedure. Not all fabrics shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of fabric and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

	FABRIC GROUP 1	FABRIC GROUP 2	FABRIC GROUP 3	FABRIC GROUP 4	FABRIC GROUP 5
Kvadrat		Atlas	Divina	Atrium	Byram
		Canvas	Divina MD		Coda
		Haku	Forrest Nap		Fuse
		Maple	Jaali		Hero
		Melange Nap	Savanna		Lila
		Patio	Technicolour Fleck		Pilot
		Steelcut	Tonica		Reflex
			Tonus		Uniform Melange
Sahco				Balboa	Baru
				Ecriture	Fanello
				Moss	Nara
				Zero	
Gabriel	Blend	Breeze Fusion	Comfort+	EJ Savak	
	Crisp	Fame / Fame Hybrid	Savak		
	Cyber	Luna			
	Grain	Mood			
	Passion	Select			
Romo		Osumi	Fibre	Teddy	
		Soho	Fleck eco	Tosca	
			Smooth		
			Spiral		
Gudbrandsdalen		Amdal	Hemsedal		
		Koksdal			
		Morgedal			
		Redal			
Dedar			Adamo & Eva	Sinequanon	Karakorum
					Nimbus
D.A.W.				Hestedækken	
Camira	Blazer	Yoredale	Craggan Flax		
	Main Line Flax				
Maharam	Merit	Luce	Beck		Range
	Meld	Mode	Tempo		Terra
Jab		City Velvet			
Nevotex	Caleido	Barnum			
	Wooly				

Graded-in leathers

Fredericia Graded-In Leathers shows numerous leather options graded into the Fredericia price group structure.
Not all leathers shown are suitable for all products, and Fredericia reserves the right to reject certain combinations of leather and furniture.

For sample swatches please refer to the suppliers.

	LEATHER GROUP 1	LEATHER GROUP 2	LEATHER GROUP 3	LEATHER GROUP 4	LEATHER GROUP 5
Former Erik Jørgensen Leathers		Cava (Colour 1 Black)	Corona		
		Apache			
Stolz (minimum pcs = 5 m2)		Select	Cervo	Velvet	
		Atlas		Vegetal	
Sørensen (minimum pcs = 5 m2)		Nuance	Dunes		Elegance
		Flux	Triumph Crib5		
Ca-Mo (minimum pcs = 5 m2)		Silk	Genova		

We are here to help you

Customer Care & Aftersales

Mon–Thu: 08.00–16.00
Fri: 08.00–15.30

customerservice@fredericia.com
+45 7592 3344

Essential Assortment

Our Essential Assortment is a curated selection of our products which has been pre-configured from our general pricelist. The entire assortment will be available with all required metadata, making it suitable for e-commerce. Our Essential Assortment will be supported thoroughly by image material and have a consistent delivery time.

Important notice:
The Essential Assortment has been pre-configured in all aspects including foam, upholstery, gliders etc. Changes in the configuration is not possible. If this is needed we refer to our general pricelist-matrix.

Where applicable all variants in the Essential Assortment will come with a standard plastic glider. If a felt glider is needed these can be bought separately. If a felt glider needs to be mounted, the variant must be configured from our general pricelist.

For upholstered furniture the standard foam will always be HR foam. If CMHR foam (UK approved) is needed this is considered a special variant, and must be configured in the general pricelist-matrix.

Customers Own Materials

Fredericia offers to upholster in custom-specific fabric and leather (C.O.M), after approval from Fredericia's quality department.
For fabric and leather not included in Fredericia's standard Fabrics and Graded-in programmes we require a sample of at least 30x30cm.
The physical sample and materials should be sent to Fredericia with the Fredericia C.O.M. forms attached.

C.O.M. sample form:
http :/ /www.fredericia.com/general/COMsampleform.pdf

C.O.M. material form:
http :/ /www.fredericia.com/generaUCOM materialform.pdf

The forms are also available through customer care & aftersales at customerservice@fredericia.com

Please be aware that if Fredericia receives materials and samples with insufficient information, delivery times will be affected.

Address:
Fredericia Furniture A/S
Treldevej 183
Gate 2
DK-7000 Fredericia

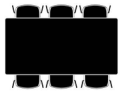
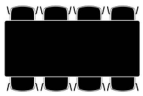
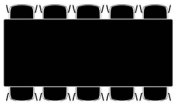
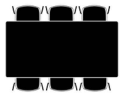
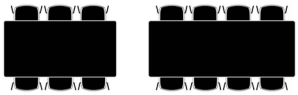
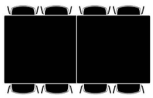
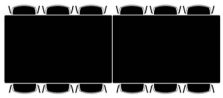
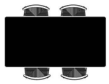
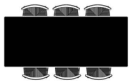
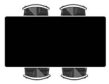
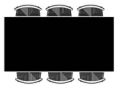
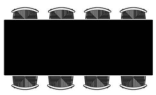
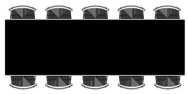
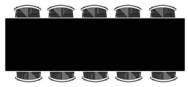
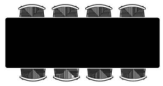
MODEL	PRODUCT	SIZE (CM)	TABLE HEIGHTS AVAILABLE	SEATS (PATO)
4616	Mesa Table	160 x 90	Dining height	
4618	Mesa Table	180 x 90	Dining height	
4620	Mesa Table	200 x 100	Dining height	
4625	Mesa Table	240 x 100	Dining height	
4630	Mesa Table	300 x 120	Dining height	
4681	Pato Table	70 x 60	Dining, counter and bar height	
4684	Pato Table	Ø62	Dining, counter and bar height	
4685	Pato Table	Ø72	Dining, counter and bar height	
4686	Pato Table	Ø90	Dining, counter and bar height	
6631	Plan Table Fixed	200 x 100	Dining height	
6632	Plan Table Extendable	200/260 x 100	Dining height	
667B	Plan Table, Configuration B	120 x 260	Dining height	
667D	Plan Table, Configuration D	120 x 320	Dining height	
667F	Plan Table, Configuration F	120 x 380	Dining height	
667H	Plan Table, Configuration H	120 x 440	Dining height	

Table size seating overview

MODEL	PRODUCT	SIZE (CM)		SEATS (J39)
6290	Mogensen C18 Table	180 x 90	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6293	Mogensen C18 Table	220 x 90	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6284	Mogensen 6284 Table	180 x 90		
6286	Mogensen 6286 Table	195 x 97,5	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6386	Mogensen 6386 Table	245 x 97,5	Shaker-style frame allows for any chair width	
6106	Taro	220 x 93,5		
6119	Taro	Ø90		
6121	Taro	Ø120		
6438	Post Table	225 x 100		
6440	Post Table	265 x 100		
6442	Post Table	320 x 100		
6490	Ana	220 x 95 Extended: 320 x 95		
6491	Ana	180 x 95 Extended: 280 x 95		

受注・配送条件

正式オーダーはスカンジナビアンリビングが発行する Order Confirmation(注文確認書)により確定されま す。Order Confirmation 受け取り後は速やかに内容を確認し、内容に相違がある場合スカンジナビアンリビン グに申告ください。

Order Confirmation 受け取り3日以降後の変更については、納期変更や手数料発生対象となります。 Order Confirmation 後のキャンセルについては合計金額の 10%がキャンセル費用として発生します。

また特別仕様のオーダーについてのキャンセルについては、その材についてのキャンセル費用も発生しま す。

納期

予定納期は Order Confirmation(注文確認書)に記載されます。特定商品は短納期で出荷可能体制です。特 別オーダーや大数量オーダーに関しては都度ご案内します。

配送

配送条件とスケジュールについては Order Confirmation に記載されます。

スケジュールに遅延がある場合は速やかに報告し、合わせて変更納期をお知らせします。遅延が3ケ月を超 える場合や不可抗力によるものでない場合、キャンセル可能です。スカンジナビアンリビングは納期遅延に よる直接あるいは間接的な責任は負いません。また3ケ月以内の納期遅延を理由にオーダーのキャンセルは不可です。またお客様都合により出荷スケジュールを遅らせる場合、スカンジナビアンリビングは当初の出 荷スケジュールに合わせて請求書を発行可能です。

Fredericia Furniture A/S、スカンジナビアンリビングとも、不可抗力が原因による納期の問題や遅延に対して の説明責任はありません。

商品受け取り時は、梱包をチェックし、書類記載の内容と数量であるかを必ず確認ください。梱包に外損が ある場合、書類と内容や数量が異なる場合は、運送会社とスカンジナビアンリビングに速やかに書式で報告 ください。僅かなダメージに関しても商品受け取り後 72 時間以内発見後速やかに報告ください。商品をお客様倉庫に保管する場合でも受け取り後 72 時間以内に中身の確認をし、異常があった場合にご報告が必要 です。

商品
Fredericia Furniture A/S は事前告知なく特定商品を廃盤にする権利があります。

COM (お客様支給の張り生地、レザー等)の場合、Fredericia Furniture A/S は事前に品質管理部門の承認を 得た後の受注および制作となります。お客様からの支給生地やレザー等を受け取り時に発生する通関費用そ の他諸経費は Fredericia Furnisutre A/S は負担する義務はありません。それら材は DDP(Delivery Duty Pay)条 件で Fredericia Furniture A/S へ配送手配ください。

また Fredericia Furniture A/S は支給材が所定通り配送されなかった場合、納期や費用を変更する権利を有しま す。

サイズや材

記載されているサイズは目安であり多少の誤差が生じる可能性はあります。木サンプルの色目に関してはあ くまで目安です。Fredericia Furniture A/S はサンプルと配達商品の多少の木目や色等の違いに対しての責任は ありません。商品の天然材は時間とともに変化するものであり、均一ではないため、それらは欠陥やクレー ムの対象とはなりません。

返品
返品は受け賜れません。 受け取り商品を返品希望の場合は、スカンジナビアンリビングとの合意による場合のみとなります。

保証

Scandinavian Living Company AS は、弊社商品の保証期間を、納品日から最長5年間とさせていただきます。
各メーカー保証期間は以下です。
・ Fredericia：Invoice（請求書）発行日付より5年間
保証期間中に発生した不良については、無償にて修理または交換を承ります。ただし使用による経年変化や損傷は対象外です。

- 強度・構造体にかかわる破損の保証期間は5年 (屋外用の家具は2年となります)
- 引き出し・スライド機構・扉の開閉・錠前の不具合など、機構部・可動部の製造上問題による損傷の保証期間は2年間です。使用による損傷は対象外です。
- 塗装及び樹脂部品の変・退色、ペーパーコード・籐・レザー・ファブリック張地の製造上問題による損傷の保証期間は1年間です。使用による経年変化や損傷は対象外です。
- 照明や電動家具の保証は１年間です。
- 尚、上記保証期間内であっても、次の原因などによる不具合は保証対象外です。

1. ご使用に伴い生じる自然消耗、経年変化、汚れ、傷、剥離等
2. 直射日光、冷暖房器具などの温度・湿度等の変化により生じた変形、変色 （望ましい湿度環境は40-60%です）
3. ご購入後の移動、輸送により生じた故障及び破損
4. 製品の目的以外のご使用および修理・改造などにより生じた破損
5. その他不適切な取り扱い及びお客様の不注意により生じた故障・破損
6. 機能上及び使用上影響のない感覚的現象（音、振動等）
7. 地震、風害等の天災及び事故・火災による破損、不具合等
8. 組立式家製品の場合、組立、設置及び使用方法が正しく行われずに生じた故障、破損

9. 弊社の商品に使用される天然素材の「天然素材であるということ」に起因する事項（木目、色、表情の差、個体差　等）、経年変化等により発生する変化　等　天然の木目に沿って発生するひび割れは、天然素材であるが故の変化の為、保証対象外です。
10. 保証期間内における商品の不具合、または修理に関するお問い合わせは、弊社商品管理部 担当窓口　info@scandinavian.jp宛に、件名「不具合に関するお問合せ」とご記入いただき、できれば不具合部分の写真、弊社よりご購入時にお知らせしている発注番号を添えて、メールにてご連絡ください。

製造責任

購入された商品における物損の損害賠償責任は、スカンジナビアンリビングまたはその社員の故意、または 過失が原因によるものと確証された場合のみ、スカンジナビアンリビングにあります。その損害が原因によ る利益の損失、取引、引き渡し条件による収益の損失、その他の必然的財務上の損失に対する責任はスカン ジナビアンリビングは一切負いません。スカンジナビアンリビングが第三者から製造責任を負うことになっ ても上記で述べた責任の限りがあることを買手はスカンジナビアンリビングに保証します。

協議

本約款を含む全ての内容はデンマーク法律に準拠します。論争に関してはスカンジナビアンリビングがどち らか(売り手側又は買い手側)の管轄裁判所を選択します。

輸送中破損や商品内容違いがあった場合

荷受け後検品いただき、内容違いや破損がある場合は受け取り後 7 日以内にスカンジナビアンリビングにお 知らせください。
配送会社へ受取サイン、押印時に未検品の場合「検品未」などのメモ書きをお願いします。(サイン、押印 だけの場合、無事な商品を受け取った認めとなるため)
破損が発生している可能性があるため、開封時梱包状態や梱包の写真撮影をお願いします。
問題、破損があった場合、破損箇所の写真と梱包状態、梱包の写真とともにスカンジナビアンリビングに報 告ください。
内容違いや破損があり交換品をご用意させていただく場合、受取時と同納期がかかる可能性がありますこと ご了承ください。
商品に問題があった場合
受取商品に欠陥や問題があった場合、Fredericia Furniture A/S は修理や交換などで対応します。木目の小さな 節、線、色の濃淡、年輪などは天然素材の特徴ですので、問題商品申告対象にはなりません。
不適切な使用が原因の問題も問題申告対象にはなりません。 商品の問題を発見した場合は直ちにスカンジナビアンリビングに書式で報告ください。 問題は必ず画像とともに書式にて詳細を示し、報告してください。
製造責任
購入された商品における物損の損害賠償責任は、スカンジナビアンリビングまたはその社員の故意、または 過失が原因によるものと確証された場合のみ、スカンジナビアンリビングにあります。その損害が原因によ る利益の損失、取引、引き渡し条件による収益の損失、その他の必然的財務上の損失に対する責任はスカン ジナビアンリビングは一切負いません。スカンジナビアンリビングが第三者から製造責任を負うことになっ ても上記で述べた責任の限りがあることを買手はスカンジナビアンリビングに保証します。
協議
本約款を含む全ての内容はデンマーク法律に準拠します。論争に関してはスカンジナビアンリビングがどち らか(売り手側又は買い手側)の管轄裁判所を選択します。

This page is intentionally left blank

This page is intentionally left blank

Chairs & Stools

Model 3261

BM61 Chair
Cane wicker

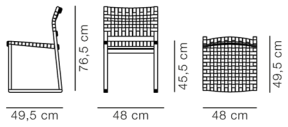
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Chair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³
6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
32611024000	Oak lacquer	Cane wicker, natural	470.000

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled
Natural cane wicker	470.000	484.000

Model 3361

BM61 Chair
Linen webbing

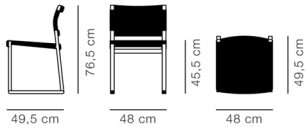
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Frame of solid wood. Seat and backrest of linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³
5,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm W: 55 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
33610063100	Oak black lacquered	Linen webbing black	188.000
33611023000	Oak lacquer	Linen webbing natural	204.000

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled
Natural webbing	193.000	204.000	221.000
Black webbing	188.000		

Model 3262

BM62 Armchair
Cane wicker

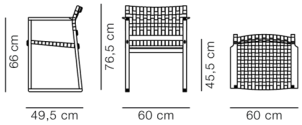
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Armchair in solid wood with seat and back in cane webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

0,32 m³
7,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm W: 67 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
32621024000	Oak lacquer	Cane wicker, natural	549.000

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled
Natural cane wicker	549.000	569.000

Model 3362

BM62 Armchair
Linen webbing

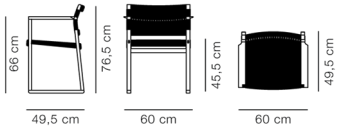
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Frame of solid wood. Seat and backrest of linen webbing. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³
6,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm W: 67 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Seat and back	Price
33620063100	Oak black lacquered	Linen webbing black	227.000
33621023000	Oak lacquer	Linen webbing natural	256.000

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled
Natural webbing	236.000	256.000	262.000
Black webbing	227.000		

Model 4810

Eyes 4 Leg Chair
Tube base

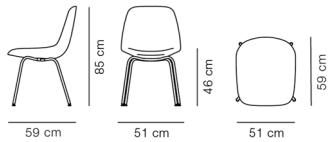
Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³
13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 68 cm W: 62 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery front side	Frame	Price
48101930000006000503	Re-Wool 198	Black	141.000
48101931100006000503	Re-Wool 128	Black	141.000
48104452400006000603	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel	204.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	134.000	134.000
Fabric group 1	144.000	144.000
Fabric group 2	159.000	159.000
Fabric group 3	166.000	166.000
Fabric group 4	187.000	187.000
Fabric group 5	224.000	224.000
C.O.M. fabric	144.000	144.000
Leather group 0	216.000	216.000
Leather group 1	232.000	232.000
Leather group 2	259.000	259.000
Leather group 3	300.000	300.000
Leather group 4	321.000	321.000
Leather group 5	369.000	369.000
C.O.M. leather	232.000	232.000

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4830

Eyes 4 Leg Barstool

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Barstool with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available. Please specify bar or counter height.

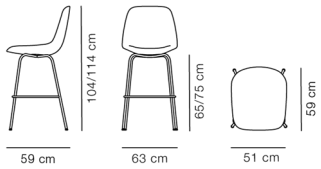
Modeldetails

0,55 m³

15 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 65 cm W: 66 cm H: 129 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery front side	Frame	Price
48301930000006000523	Re-Wool 198	Black, 75 cm	188.000
48301931100006000523	Re-Wool 128	Black, 75 cm	188.000
48304452400006000623	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel, 75 cm	266.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	188.000	188.000
Fabric group 1	202.000	202.000
Fabric group 2	217.000	217.000
Fabric group 3	224.000	224.000
Fabric group 4	245.000	245.000
Fabric group 5	294.000	294.000
C.O.M. fabric	202.000	202.000
Leather group 0	270.000	270.000
Leather group 1	290.000	290.000
Leather group 2	317.000	317.000
Leather group 3	359.000	359.000
Leather group 4	379.000	379.000
Leather group 5	436.000	436.000
C.O.M. leather	290.000	290.000

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4808

Eyes Cantilever Armchair

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cantilever base in stainless steel with leather armrests. Mounted with plastic glides.

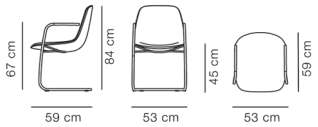
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 62 cm W: 68 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery front side	Frame	Price
48081930000006000550	Re-Wool 198	Black, arm with leather 98, black	204.000
48081931100006000550	Re-Wool 128	Black, arm with leather 98, black	204.000
48084452400006000640	Gentle 873	Brushed stainless steel, arm leather 95 cognac	282.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	189.000	189.000
Fabric group 1	204.000	204.000
Fabric group 2	219.000	219.000
Fabric group 3	226.000	226.000
Fabric group 4	249.000	249.000
Fabric group 5	299.000	299.000
C.O.M. fabric	204.000	204.000
Leather group 0	276.000	276.000
Leather group 1	297.000	297.000
Leather group 2	325.000	325.000
Leather group 3	370.000	370.000
Leather group 4	392.000	392.000
Leather group 5	450.000	450.000
C.O.M. leather	297.000	297.000

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4818

Eyes Swivel Chair
Swivel base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides and castors available. The base is not height adjustable.

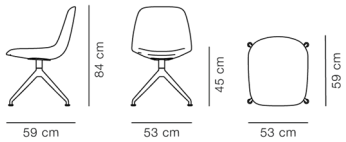
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

15 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 62 cm W: 68 cm H: 97 cm



Order configuration

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	185.000	185.000
Fabric group 1	199.000	199.000
Fabric group 2	215.000	215.000
Fabric group 3	222.000	222.000
Fabric group 4	245.000	245.000
Fabric group 5	293.000	293.000
C.O.M. fabric	199.000	199.000
Leather group 0	272.000	272.000
Leather group 1	292.000	292.000
Leather group 2	321.000	321.000
Leather group 3	364.000	364.000
Leather group 4	386.000	386.000
Leather group 5	444.000	444.000
C.O.M. leather	292.000	292.000

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:	+20.000
Castors:	+5.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4820

Eyes Swivel Armchair
Swivel base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2007

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Armrests in stainless steel and leather. 4-point swivel base in aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed. Castors available. The base is not height adjustable. The base is not height adjustable.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³
17 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 62 cm W: 68 cm H: 97 cm

Order configuration

Arm: Leather (90 natural, 95 cognac or 98 black).

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	233.000	233.000
Fabric group 1	250.000	250.000
Fabric group 2	266.000	266.000
Fabric group 3	273.000	273.000
Fabric group 4	295.000	295.000
Fabric group 5	354.000	354.000
C.O.M. fabric	250.000	250.000
Leather group 0	319.000	319.000
Leather group 1	343.000	343.000
Leather group 2	371.000	371.000
Leather group 3	415.000	415.000
Leather group 4	437.000	437.000
Leather group 5	503.000	503.000
C.O.M. leather	343.000	343.000

Fabric consumption: 1,2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather:	+20.000
Castors:	+5.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 3380

Flamingo Chair
Fixed base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2003

Chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Base of stainless steel tube, mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³

18 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 67 cm W: 61 cm H: 93 cm

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	247.000	247.000
Fabric group 2	266.000	266.000
Fabric group 3	275.000	275.000
Fabric group 4	303.000	303.000
Fabric group 5	364.000	364.000
C.O.M. fabric	247.000	247.000
Leather group 0	342.000	342.000
Leather group 1	368.000	368.000
Leather group 2	408.000	408.000
Leather group 3	470.000	470.000
Leather group 4	502.000	502.000
Leather group 5	577.000	577.000
C.O.M. leather	368.000	368.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 3381

Flamingo Chair
Swivel base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2003

Swivel chair with shell in moulded cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Swivel base of stainless steel tube, mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³

18 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 67 cm W: 61 cm H: 93 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
338100219060140	Hallingdal 130	Brushed stainless steel	313.000
338150093060140	Leather Max 93, Indian red	Brushed stainless steel	470.000
338150095060140	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	470.000
338150098060140	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed stainless steel	470.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	293.000	293.000
Fabric group 2	313.000	313.000
Fabric group 3	322.000	322.000
Fabric group 4	350.000	350.000
Fabric group 5	420.000	420.000
C.O.M. fabric	293.000	293.000
Leather group 0	382.000	382.000
Leather group 1	411.000	411.000
Leather group 2	451.000	451.000
Leather group 3	514.000	514.000
Leather group 4	545.000	545.000
Leather group 5	627.000	627.000
C.O.M. leather	411.000	411.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 3239

J39 Mogensen Chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Chair in solid wood with woven paper cord seat. Back in wood moulded in layers.

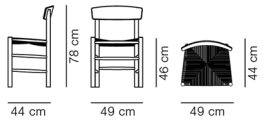
Modeldetails

0,28 m³

6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 53 cm W: 55 cm H: 101 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
32391642510	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	149.000
32392032510	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
32392052510	Natural paper cord	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
32392062510	Natural paper cord	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
32392172510	Natural paper cord	Beech black painted, FSC Mix 70%	79.000
32392242610	Black paper cord	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	141.000

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Beech black lacquered / Beech white lacquered	Beech soap	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Seat natural paper cord	128.000	95.000	95.000	128.000	128.000	128.000	151.000
Seat black paper cord	151.000						

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3239):	+4.000
Beech lacquered or walnut lacquered:	+20.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
Beech is FSC® certified
ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020, EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Model P3239

J39 Mogensen Chair
Seat pad

Seat cushion for J39 Mogensen chair. Foam core with cover in cognac aniline leather and backing in canvas. Produced from excess and scrap leather from own production in Denmark.

Modeldetails

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Price
P32395078700	22.000

Model 3064

J64 Johansson Armchair

Designed by Ejvind A. Johansson, 1957

Solid wood chair with plywood seat. Top rail in steam bent solid wood.

Modeldetails

0,28 m³
8,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 56 cm W: 60,5 cm H: 83 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
3064004	White ash	94.000
3064223	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	94.000

Order configuration

Black ash	White ash
103.000	103.000

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3064):	+4.000

Certifications

Black ash is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3063

J63 Johansson Stool

Designed by Ejvind A. Johansson, 1957

Wooden stool in solid ash with plywood seat.

Modeldetails

0,11 m³

5,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 40 cm W: 53 cm H: 51 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
3063003	Black ash	71.000

Order configuration

	Black ash
	72.000

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3064):	+4.000

Model 3080

Lynderup Chair
Wooden seat

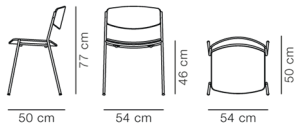
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel frame. Interchangeable back and seat of plywood finished with water-based lacquer. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable Quick-click glides in plastic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair.

Modeldetails

0,41 m³
6,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 60 cm W: 71 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
30802021791075001	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	79.000
30802231791075001	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	66.000
30802261791075001	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	82.000
30802281791075001	Ash deep red, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	79.000

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Oak lacquered	Black ash	Deep red ash	Walnut lacquered
79.000	69.000	79.000	82.000

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 12 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 3081

Lynderup Chair
Seat upholstered

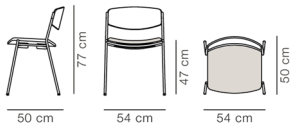
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1954

Stacking chair with steel frame and upholstered seat. interchangeable back finished with water-based lacquer. Plywood has beech core with ash, oak or walnut top veneer. Fully upholstred seat upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of powder coated or chromed tubular steel. Mounted with interchangeable quick-click plastic glides. Separate felt glides included.

Modeldetails

0,41 m³
7,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 60 cm W: 71 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
30810130102021791075	Connect 60147	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	94.000
30810130302231791075	Connect 60999	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	90.000
30810130302261791075	Connect 60999	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	98.000
30811930002231791075	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	94.000
30811930002261791075	Re-Wool 198	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	102.000
30811931102021791075	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	99.000
30815130102021791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	105.000
30815130102231791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	100.000
30815130102261791075	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	108.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Deep red ash	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 0	100.000	95.000	100.000	103.000
Fabric group 1	103.000	98.000	103.000	106.000
Fabric group 2	108.000	102.000	108.000	111.000
Fabric group 3	113.000	107.000	113.000	117.000
Fabric group 4	122.000	116.000	122.000	126.000
Fabric group 5	134.000	127.000	134.000	138.000
C.O.M. fabric	103.000	98.000	103.000	106.000
Leather group 0	102.000	97.000	102.000	105.000
Leather group 1	105.000	100.000	105.000	109.000
Leather group 2	110.000	105.000	110.000	114.000
Leather group 3	112.000	106.000	112.000	116.000
Leather group 4	117.000	111.000	117.000	121.000
Leather group 5	135.000	128.000	135.000	139.000
C.O.M. leather	105.000	100.000	105.000	109.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²
Mounted with Quick-click glides in placstic. Interchangeable glides in felt are included and delivered with each chair.
Stackable: 15 pcs. on trolley, 8 pcs. on floor.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 3078

Lynderup Accessories
Coupling device

Black linking device for Lynderup Chair. The device is interchangeable and can be added to a standard chair. When not in use, it can be flipped under the seat and remain on the chair until next use and when stacking the chair.

Order configuration

For model 3080 and 3081
3.000

Model 3079

Lynderup Accessories
Chair suspensions

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	13.000	30.000

Model 1004

Pato / Lynderup Accessories
Transport trolley

Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg.
Black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails

0,77 m³
24 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 90 cm W: 59 cm H: 102 cm

Order configuration

Black	174.000

Model 3236

Mogensen 3236 Chair
Seat upholstered

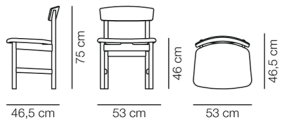
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood and back of wood moulded in layers. Plywood core seat upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,28 m³
7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 50 cm W: 54 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323620351301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	141.000
323622451301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	141.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	146.000	160.000
Fabric group 2	153.000	169.000
Fabric group 3	163.000	179.000
Fabric group 4	174.000	192.000
Fabric group 5	183.000	201.000
C.O.M. fabric	146.000	160.000
Leather group 0	137.000	151.000
Leather group 1	148.000	162.000
Leather group 2	159.000	174.000
Leather group 3	173.000	190.000
Leather group 4	190.000	209.000
Leather group 5	219.000	240.000
C.O.M. leather	148.000	162.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,67 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3236):	+4.000
Oak oiled or oak light oil:	+20.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 3171

The Mogensen Bench
Seat upholstered

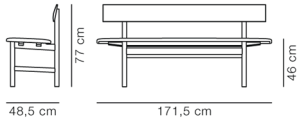
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Frame of solid wood. Back is made from a single piece of solid wood. Seat of plywood core generously upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,82 m³
23 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 175 cm W: 59 cm H: 79 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
317100651301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered	549.000
317110350090	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	627.000
317110551301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak oil	549.000
317110750095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	627.000
317110951301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Smoked oak, oiled	627.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Fabric group 1	562.000	576.000	562.000	618.000	646.000
Fabric group 2	587.000	600.000	587.000	645.000	674.000
Fabric group 3	617.000	631.000	617.000	679.000	710.000
Fabric group 4	655.000	669.000	655.000	721.000	754.000
Fabric group 5	688.000	702.000	688.000	757.000	792.000
C.O.M. fabric	562.000	576.000	562.000	618.000	646.000
Leather group 0	530.000	544.000	530.000	583.000	610.000
Leather group 1	570.000	584.000	570.000	627.000	655.000
Leather group 2	606.000	620.000	606.000	666.000	697.000
Leather group 3	653.000	667.000	653.000	718.000	751.000
Leather group 4	718.000	732.000	718.000	790.000	826.000
Leather group 5	826.000	839.000	826.000	908.000	949.000
C.O.M. leather	570.000	584.000	570.000	627.000	655.000

Fabric consumption: 1,8 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3171):	+4.000
Oak lacquered:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 4200

Pato 4 Leg Chair
Polypropylene seat

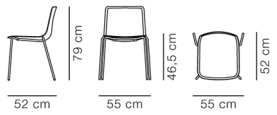
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,48 m³
6,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
42000740005	Quartz grey	Black	39.000
42001140005	White	Black	39.000
42001240005	Black	Black	39.000
42001540005	Ocean	Black	44.000
42001640005	Storm	Black	44.000
42001940005	Stone	Black	44.000
42002340005	Ancient green	Black	44.000
42002440005	Dark red	Black	44.000
42002540005	Dark grey	Black	44.000
42002740005	Sand	Black	44.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	46.000

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+6.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame
EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4201

Pato 4 Leg Chair
Seat upholstered

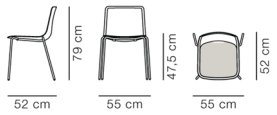
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
7,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Shell	Frame	Price
4201075130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Quartz grey	Black	63.000
4201115130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	White	Black	63.000
4201125130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Black	63.000
4201155130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Ocean	Black	74.000
4201165130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Storm	Black	74.000
4201195130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Stone	Black	74.000
4201235130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Ancient green	Black	74.000
4201245130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Dark red	Black	74.000
4201255130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Dark grey	Black	74.000
4201275130140031	Leather Omni 301, Black	Sand	Black	74.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	68.000
Fabric group 1	71.000
Fabric group 2	75.000
Fabric group 3	79.000
Fabric group 4	85.000
Fabric group 5	89.000
C.O.M. fabric	71.000
Leather group 0	72.000
Leather group 1	78.000
Leather group 2	86.000
Leather group 3	97.000
Leather group 4	101.000
Leather group 5	116.000
C.O.M. leather	78.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 14 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+6.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric

FSC® certified

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4202

Pato 4 Leg Chair
Fully upholstered

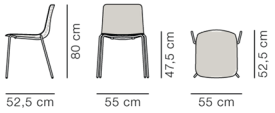
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
7,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
42020130340005	Connect 60999	Black	87.000
42020746540005	Remix 123	Black	94.000
42021930040005	Re-Wool 198	Black	94.000
42021931140005	Re-Wool 128	Black	94.000
42025130140005	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	108.000
42025130740005	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	108.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	95.000
Fabric group 1	99.000
Fabric group 2	108.000
Fabric group 3	120.000
Fabric group 4	135.000
Fabric group 5	149.000
C.O.M. fabric	99.000
Leather group 0	104.000
Leather group 1	112.000
Leather group 2	132.000
Leather group 3	158.000
Leather group 4	174.000
Leather group 5	200.000
C.O.M. leather	112.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 23 pcs. on trolley, 16 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+6.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4210

Pato 4 Leg Armchair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,48 m³
6,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 59 cm W: 63 cm H: 89 cm

Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	70.000

Stackable: 18 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+6.000
Other standard frame colours:	+7.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4211

Pato 4 Leg Armchair
Seat upholstered

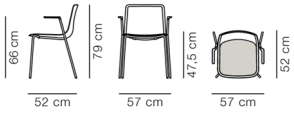
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
7,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	91.000
Fabric group 1	95.000
Fabric group 2	99.000
Fabric group 3	102.000
Fabric group 4	108.000
Fabric group 5	113.000
C.O.M. fabric	95.000
Leather group 0	95.000
Leather group 1	101.000
Leather group 2	109.000
Leather group 3	120.000
Leather group 4	126.000
Leather group 5	145.000
C.O.M. leather	101.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 14 pcs. on trolley, 9 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+6.000
Other standard frame colours:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4212

Pato 4 Leg Armchair
Fully upholstered

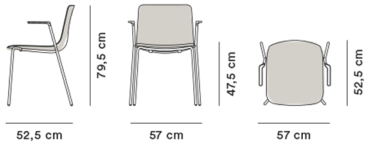
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with arms, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Arms of black powder coated aluminum. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
8,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4212013034000513	Connect 60999	Black	102.000
4212074654000513	Remix 123	Black	110.000
4212193004000513	Re-Wool 198	Black	110.000
4212193114000513	Re-Wool 128	Black	110.000
4212513014000513	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	125.000
4212513074000513	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	125.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	115.000
Fabric group 1	121.000
Fabric group 2	130.000
Fabric group 3	142.000
Fabric group 4	157.000
Fabric group 5	173.000
C.O.M. fabric	121.000
Leather group 0	124.000
Leather group 1	134.000
Leather group 2	154.000
Leather group 3	180.000
Leather group 4	198.000
Leather group 5	228.000
C.O.M. leather	134.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 16 pcs. on trolley, 11 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+6.000
Other standard frame colours:	+7.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4250

Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair
Polypropylene seat

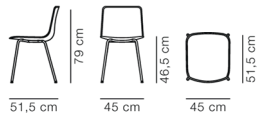
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2019

Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³
7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 52 cm W: 60 cm H: 98 cm



Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	46.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4251

Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2019

Chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

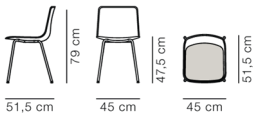
Modeldetails

0,3 m³

8 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 52 cm W: 60 cm H: 98 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	68.000
Fabric group 1	71.000
Fabric group 2	75.000
Fabric group 3	79.000
Fabric group 4	85.000
Fabric group 5	89.000
C.O.M. fabric	71.000
Leather group 0	72.000
Leather group 1	78.000
Leather group 2	86.000
Leather group 3	97.000
Leather group 4	101.000
Leather group 5	116.000
C.O.M. leather	78.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4252

Pato 4 Leg Center base Chair
Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2019

Fully upholstered chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

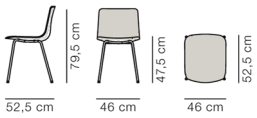
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

10 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 52 cm W: 60 cm H: 98 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	95.000
Fabric group 1	99.000
Fabric group 2	108.000
Fabric group 3	120.000
Fabric group 4	135.000
Fabric group 5	149.000
C.O.M. fabric	99.000
Leather group 0	104.000
Leather group 1	112.000
Leather group 2	132.000
Leather group 3	158.000
Leather group 4	174.000
Leather group 5	200.000
C.O.M. leather	112.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4305

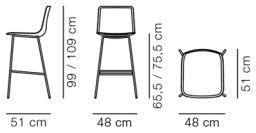
Pato 4 Leg Barstool
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
10,9 kg L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	62.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4306

Pato 4 Leg Barstool
Seat upholstered

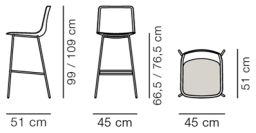
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
11,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	80.000
Fabric group 1	84.000
Fabric group 2	87.000
Fabric group 3	91.000
Fabric group 4	97.000
Fabric group 5	101.000
C.O.M. fabric	84.000
Leather group 0	84.000
Leather group 1	90.000
Leather group 2	98.000
Leather group 3	109.000
Leather group 4	114.000
Leather group 5	131.000
C.O.M. leather	90.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4307

Pato 4 Leg Barstool
Fully upholstered

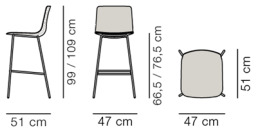
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
11,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	107.000
Fabric group 1	112.000
Fabric group 2	122.000
Fabric group 3	133.000
Fabric group 4	148.000
Fabric group 5	163.000
C.O.M. fabric	112.000
Leather group 0	116.000
Leather group 1	125.000
Leather group 2	145.000
Leather group 3	171.000
Leather group 4	188.000
Leather group 5	216.000
C.O.M. leather	125.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4315

Pato 4 Leg Stool
Polypropylene seat

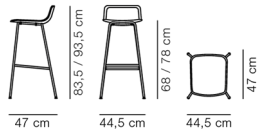
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of steel tube, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,17 m³

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
4315074007805	Quartz grey	Black	55.000
4315124007805	Black	Black	55.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	56.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

Model 4316

Pato 4 Leg Stool
Seat upholstered

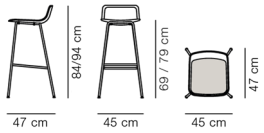
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of steel tube, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
10,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Shell	Frame	Price
4316075130104007931	Leather Omni 301, Black	Quartz grey	Black	79.000
4316125130104007931	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Black	79.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	74.000
Fabric group 1	78.000
Fabric group 2	82.000
Fabric group 3	86.000
Fabric group 4	91.000
Fabric group 5	95.000
C.O.M. fabric	78.000
Leather group 0	75.000
Leather group 1	80.000
Leather group 2	93.000
Leather group 3	102.000
Leather group 4	108.000
Leather group 5	124.000
C.O.M. leather	80.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4317

Pato 4 Leg Stool
Fully upholstered

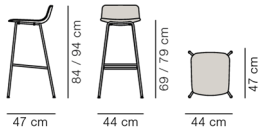
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of steel tube, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
10,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
43170130304007905	Connect 60999	Black	94.000
43170746504007905	Remix 123	Black	94.000
43171930004007905	Re-Wool 198	Black	94.000
43171931104007905	Re-Wool 128	Black	94.000
43175130104007905	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	110.000
43175130704007905	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	110.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	101.000
Fabric group 1	106.000
Fabric group 2	115.000
Fabric group 3	127.000
Fabric group 4	141.000
Fabric group 5	156.000
C.O.M. fabric	106.000
Leather group 0	110.000
Leather group 1	119.000
Leather group 2	138.000
Leather group 3	164.000
Leather group 4	180.000
Leather group 5	207.000
C.O.M. leather	119.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 1,12 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4225

Pato Wood base Chair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Chair with solid wood legs. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene.

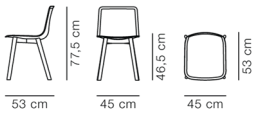
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

7 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 51,3 cm W: 56,1 cm H: 113,1 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Standard colours Polypropylene
64.000

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000
Frame smoked oak stained, lacquered:	+3.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4226

Pato Wood base Chair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Chair with upholstered seat and solid wood legs. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather.

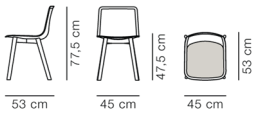
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 51,3 cm W: 56,1 cm H: 113,1 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Oak lacquered or oak black lacquered.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	84.000
Fabric group 1	88.000
Fabric group 2	91.000
Fabric group 3	96.000
Fabric group 4	100.000
Fabric group 5	105.000
C.O.M. fabric	88.000
Leather group 0	88.000
Leather group 1	94.000
Leather group 2	102.000
Leather group 3	113.000
Leather group 4	118.000
Leather group 5	136.000
C.O.M. leather	94.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000
Frame smoked oak stained, lacquered:	+3.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4222

Pato Wood base Chair
Fully upholstered

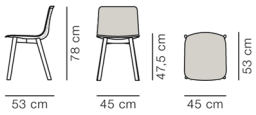
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood frame. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³
6,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 74 cm W: 61 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
422219300855000	Re-Wool 198	Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	110.000
422219311854000	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	110.000
422251301855000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
422251307854000	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	125.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Oak lacquered, oak black lacquered or smoked oak stained, lacquered.

Fabric group 0	112.000
Fabric group 1	116.000
Fabric group 2	126.000
Fabric group 3	138.000
Fabric group 4	153.000
Fabric group 5	168.000
C.O.M. fabric	116.000
Leather group 0	120.000
Leather group 1	129.000
Leather group 2	150.000
Leather group 3	177.000
Leather group 4	194.000
Leather group 5	224.000
C.O.M. leather	129.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4000

Pato Swivel Chair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

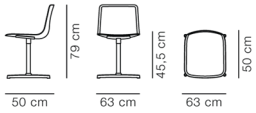
Modeldetails

0,25 m³

11,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 51,3 cm W: 56,1 cm H: 113,1 cm



Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Polished aluminium or black	93.000

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 4001

Pato Swivel Chair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

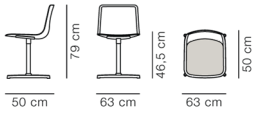
Modeldetails

0,25 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 51,3 cm W: 56,1 cm H: 113,1 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	110.000
Fabric group 1	116.000
Fabric group 2	119.000
Fabric group 3	124.000
Fabric group 4	129.000
Fabric group 5	136.000
C.O.M. fabric	116.000
Leather group 0	114.000
Leather group 1	122.000
Leather group 2	131.000
Leather group 3	141.000
Leather group 4	149.000
Leather group 5	171.000
C.O.M. leather	122.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4002

Pato Swivel Chair
Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

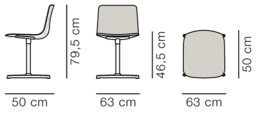
Modeldetails

0,25 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 51,3 cm W: 56,1 cm H: 113,1 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	136.000
Fabric group 1	143.000
Fabric group 2	152.000
Fabric group 3	164.000
Fabric group 4	179.000
Fabric group 5	197.000
C.O.M. fabric	143.000
Leather group 0	145.000
Leather group 1	156.000
Leather group 2	176.000
Leather group 3	202.000
Leather group 4	222.000
Leather group 5	256.000
C.O.M. leather	156.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4010

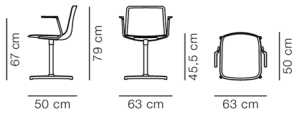
Pato Swivel Armchair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³ Packaging dimensions:
12 kg L: 52 cm W: 57 cm H: 86 cm



Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Polished aluminium or black	121.000

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

Model 4011

Pato Swivel Armchair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Swivel chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³

12,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 62,5 cm W: 70,6 cm H: 100,4 cm

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	137.000
Fabric group 1	144.000
Fabric group 2	148.000
Fabric group 3	152.000
Fabric group 4	158.000
Fabric group 5	165.000
C.O.M. fabric	144.000
Leather group 0	140.000
Leather group 1	151.000
Leather group 2	159.000
Leather group 3	170.000
Leather group 4	178.000
Leather group 5	205.000
C.O.M. leather	151.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4012

Pato Swivel Armchair
Fully upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

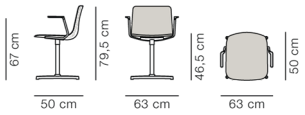
Modeldetails

0,25 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 62,5 cm W: 70,6 cm H: 100,4 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	161.000
Fabric group 1	169.000
Fabric group 2	179.000
Fabric group 3	190.000
Fabric group 4	205.000
Fabric group 5	226.000
C.O.M. fabric	169.000
Leather group 0	169.000
Leather group 1	182.000
Leather group 2	202.000
Leather group 3	229.000
Leather group 4	251.000
Leather group 5	289.000
C.O.M. leather	182.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4020

Pato Office Chair
Polypropylene seat

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

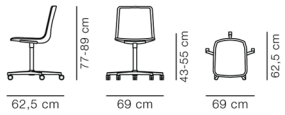
Modeldetails

0,42 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Polished aluminium or black	108.000

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

Model 4021

Pato Office Chair
Seat upholstered

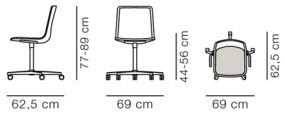
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

0,42 m³
13,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	128.000
Fabric group 1	134.000
Fabric group 2	138.000
Fabric group 3	142.000
Fabric group 4	148.000
Fabric group 5	155.000
C.O.M. fabric	134.000
Leather group 0	131.000
Leather group 1	141.000
Leather group 2	150.000
Leather group 3	161.000
Leather group 4	168.000
Leather group 5	194.000
C.O.M. leather	141.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4022

Pato Office Chair
Fully upholstered

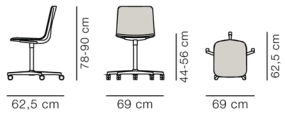
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

0,42 m³
13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminum or black.

Fabric group 0	148.000
Fabric group 1	156.000
Fabric group 2	165.000
Fabric group 3	176.000
Fabric group 4	191.000
Fabric group 5	210.000
C.O.M. fabric	156.000
Leather group 0	156.000
Leather group 1	168.000
Leather group 2	188.000
Leather group 3	214.000
Leather group 4	235.000
Leather group 5	270.000
C.O.M. leather	168.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4030

Pato Office Armchair
Polypropylene seat

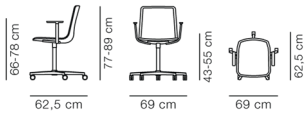
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

0,42 m³
13,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Polished aluminium or black	131.000

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

Model 4031

Pato Office Armchair
Seat upholstered

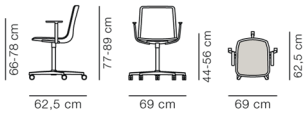
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Height-adjustable swivel chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

0,42 m³
14 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	150.000
Fabric group 1	157.000
Fabric group 2	161.000
Fabric group 3	165.000
Fabric group 4	171.000
Fabric group 5	180.000
C.O.M. fabric	157.000
Leather group 0	153.000
Leather group 1	164.000
Leather group 2	173.000
Leather group 3	183.000
Leather group 4	193.000
Leather group 5	222.000
C.O.M. leather	164.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4032

Pato Office Armchair
Fully upholstered

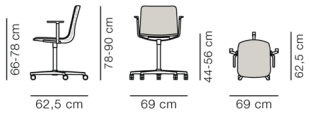
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star aluminum base with castors, polished or powder coated.

Modeldetails

0,42 m³
13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 69 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	169.000
Fabric group 1	177.000
Fabric group 2	186.000
Fabric group 3	198.000
Fabric group 4	212.000
Fabric group 5	233.000
C.O.M. fabric	177.000
Leather group 0	176.000
Leather group 1	190.000
Leather group 2	209.000
Leather group 3	235.000
Leather group 4	258.000
Leather group 5	297.000
C.O.M. leather	190.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4100

Pato Sledge Chair
Polypropylene seat

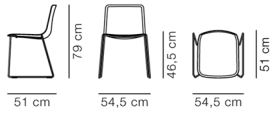
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 64 cm H: 95 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
41000740040	Quartz grey	Black	39.000
41001140040	White	Black	39.000
41001240040	Black	Black	39.000
41001540040	Ocean	Black	44.000
41001640040	Storm	Black	44.000
41001940040	Stone	Black	44.000
41002340040	Ancient green	Black	44.000
41002440040	Dark red	Black	44.000
41002540040	Dark grey	Black	44.000
41002740040	Sand	Black	44.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	46.000

Stackable: 25 pcs. on trolley, 18 pcs. on floor.
Suitable for outdoor use when frame is powder coated.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+3.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variant: Black powder-coated frame
EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 4101

Pato Sledge Chair
Seat upholstered

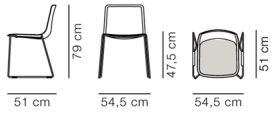
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
8,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Shell	Frame	Price
4101075130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Quartz grey	Black	63.000
4101115130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	White	Black	63.000
4101125130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Black	63.000
4101155130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Ocean	Black	74.000
4101165130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Storm	Black	74.000
4101195130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Stone	Black	74.000
4101235130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Ancient green	Black	74.000
4101245130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Dark red	Black	74.000
4101255130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Dark grey	Black	74.000
4101275130140092	Leather Omni 301, Black	Sand	Black	74.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	68.000
Fabric group 1	71.000
Fabric group 2	75.000
Fabric group 3	79.000
Fabric group 4	85.000
Fabric group 5	89.000
C.O.M. fabric	71.000
Leather group 0	72.000
Leather group 1	78.000
Leather group 2	86.000
Leather group 3	97.000
Leather group 4	101.000
Leather group 5	116.000
C.O.M. leather	78.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 20 pcs. on trolley, 14 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+3.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric

FSC® certified

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4102

Pato Sledge Chair
Fully upholstered

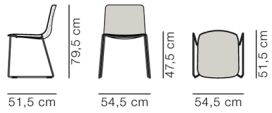
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
8,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
41020130340040	Connect 60999	Black	87.000
41020746540040	Remix 123	Black	94.000
41021930040040	Re-Wool 198	Black	94.000
41021931140040	Re-Wool 128	Black	94.000
41025130140040	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	108.000
41025130740040	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	108.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	95.000
Fabric group 1	99.000
Fabric group 2	108.000
Fabric group 3	120.000
Fabric group 4	135.000
Fabric group 5	149.000
C.O.M. fabric	99.000
Leather group 0	104.000
Leather group 1	112.000
Leather group 2	132.000
Leather group 3	158.000
Leather group 4	174.000
Leather group 5	200.000
C.O.M. leather	112.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 23 pcs. on trolley, 16 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+3.000
Other standard frame colours:	+6.000

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather 301 black, Connect, Remix or Re-wool fabric
EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4110

Pato Sledge Armchair
Polypropylene seat

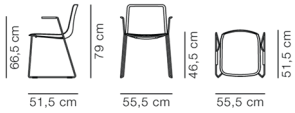
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
8,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Order configuration

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	70.000

Stackable: 18 pcs. on trolley, 13 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+3.000
Other standard frame colours:	+7.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent

Model 4111

Pato Sledge Armchair
Seat upholstered

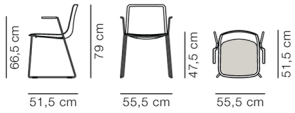
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Stacking chair with arms and upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
8,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	91.000
Fabric group 1	95.000
Fabric group 2	99.000
Fabric group 3	102.000
Fabric group 4	108.000
Fabric group 5	113.000
C.O.M. fabric	95.000
Leather group 0	95.000
Leather group 1	101.000
Leather group 2	109.000
Leather group 3	120.000
Leather group 4	126.000
Leather group 5	145.000
C.O.M. leather	101.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 14 pcs. on trolley, 9 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+3.000
Other standard frame colours:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4112

Pato Sledge Armchair
Fully upholstered

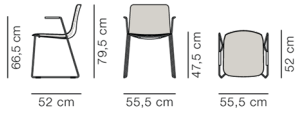
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered chair with arms, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
9,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58,5 cm W: 61 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
4112013034004012	Connect 60999	Black	102.000
4112074654004012	Remix 123	Black	110.000
4112193004004012	Re-Wool 198	Black	110.000
4112193114004012	Re-Wool 128	Black	110.000
4112513014004012	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	125.000
4112513074004012	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	125.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	115.000
Fabric group 1	121.000
Fabric group 2	130.000
Fabric group 3	142.000
Fabric group 4	157.000
Fabric group 5	173.000
C.O.M. fabric	121.000
Leather group 0	124.000
Leather group 1	134.000
Leather group 2	154.000
Leather group 3	180.000
Leather group 4	198.000
Leather group 5	228.000
C.O.M. leather	134.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Stackable: 16 pcs. on trolley, 11 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Coupling fittings:	+3.000
Other standard frame colours:	+7.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4300

Pato Sledge Barstool
Polypropylene seat

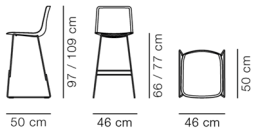
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 57 cm W: 52 cm H: 115 cm



Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	60.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4301

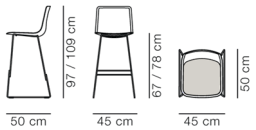
Pato Sledge Barstool
Seat upholstered

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³ Packaging dimensions:
11,9 kg L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	81.000
Fabric group 1	85.000
Fabric group 2	88.000
Fabric group 3	92.000
Fabric group 4	98.000
Fabric group 5	102.000
C.O.M. fabric	85.000
Leather group 0	85.000
Leather group 1	91.000
Leather group 2	99.000
Leather group 3	110.000
Leather group 4	115.000
Leather group 5	132.000
C.O.M. leather	91.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4302

Pato Sledge Barstool
Fully upholstered

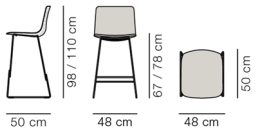
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Fully upholstered barstool. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 57 cm W: 53 cm H: 107 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	108.000
Fabric group 1	113.000
Fabric group 2	123.000
Fabric group 3	135.000
Fabric group 4	149.000
Fabric group 5	165.000
C.O.M. fabric	113.000
Leather group 0	117.000
Leather group 1	126.000
Leather group 2	146.000
Leather group 3	173.000
Leather group 4	190.000
Leather group 5	219.000
C.O.M. leather	126.000

Fabric consumption: 0,62 m. Leather consumption: 1,3 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

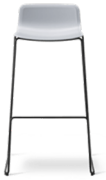
Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4310



Pato Sledge Stool
Polypropylene seat

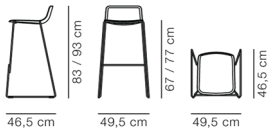
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Stackable barstool. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 102 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Shell	Frame	Price
4310074004077	Quartz grey	Black	55.000
4310124004077	Black	Black	55.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Chrome or black	56.000

Stackable: 14 pcs. on floor.

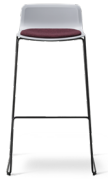
Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4311



Pato Sledge Stool
Seat upholstered

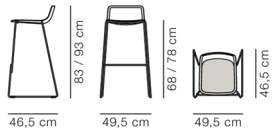
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Stackable barstool with upholstered seat. Shell of 100% recycled coloured-through polypropylene. Mounted plywood seat with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,32 m³
8,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Shell	Frame	Price
4311075130140092780	Leather Omni 301, Black	Quartz grey	Black	79.000
4311125130140092780	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	Black	79.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

	Standard colours Polypropylene
Fabric group 0	74.000
Fabric group 1	78.000
Fabric group 2	82.000
Fabric group 3	86.000
Fabric group 4	91.000
Fabric group 5	95.000
C.O.M. fabric	78.000
Leather group 0	75.000
Leather group 1	80.000
Leather group 2	93.000
Leather group 3	102.000
Leather group 4	108.000
Leather group 5	124.000
C.O.M. leather	80.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,4 m²

Stackable: 10 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

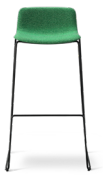
Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4312



Pato Sledge Stool
Fully upholstered

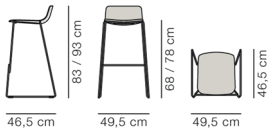
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered barstool, stackable. Inner shell of 100% recycled polypropylene with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides. Please specify bar or counter height.

Modeldetails

0,32 m³
8,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 51,5 cm W: 56 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
43120130340040780	Connect 60999	Black	94.000
43120746540040780	Remix 123	Black	94.000
43121930040040780	Re-Wool 198	Black	94.000
43121931140040780	Re-Wool 128	Black	94.000
43125130140040780	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	110.000
43125130740040780	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	110.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	101.000
Fabric group 1	106.000
Fabric group 2	115.000
Fabric group 3	127.000
Fabric group 4	141.000
Fabric group 5	156.000
C.O.M. fabric	106.000
Leather group 0	110.000
Leather group 1	119.000
Leather group 2	138.000
Leather group 3	164.000
Leather group 4	180.000
Leather group 5	207.000
C.O.M. leather	119.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 1,12 m²

Stackable: 12 pcs. on floor.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other standard frame colours:	+9.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4052

Pato Executive Armchair
Swivel base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 4-star aluminum base, polished or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides.

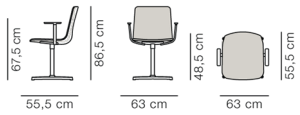
Modeldetails

0,32 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 58,5 cm W: 63,5 cm H: 89 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	175.000
Fabric group 1	188.000
Fabric group 2	202.000
Fabric group 3	220.000
Fabric group 4	242.000
Fabric group 5	266.000
C.O.M. fabric	188.000
Leather group 0	200.000
Leather group 1	215.000
Leather group 2	250.000
Leather group 3	296.000
Leather group 4	326.000
Leather group 5	374.000
C.O.M. leather	215.000

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Castors, chrome or black	+5.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4072

Pato Executive Armchair
Height adjustable swivel base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2015

Fully upholstered height-adjustable swivel chair with arms. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. 5-star base with castors, aluminum polished or powder coated.

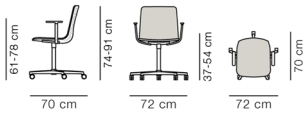
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

14 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 104 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	183.000
Fabric group 1	197.000
Fabric group 2	211.000
Fabric group 3	229.000
Fabric group 4	251.000
Fabric group 5	276.000
C.O.M. fabric	197.000
Leather group 0	208.000
Leather group 1	224.000
Leather group 2	259.000
Leather group 3	305.000
Leather group 4	336.000
Leather group 5	386.000
C.O.M. leather	224.000

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 2,3 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 25 pcs.).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1004

Pato / Lynderup Accessories
Transport trolley

Transport trolley for the stackable chairs Lynderup, Pato Sledge and Pato 4-Leg.
Black powder coated steel.

Modeldetails

0,77 m³
24 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 90 cm W: 59 cm H: 102 cm

Order configuration

Black	174.000

Model 1068

Pato Accessories
Chair suspensions for barstool

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	14.000	32.000

Model 1069

Pato Accessories
Chair suspensions for chair

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	14.000	32.000

Model 4330

Pato Project Bench
3 seater

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Bench with mounted Pato shells. Available with our without upholstery.

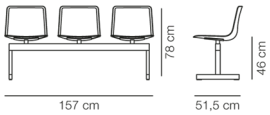
Modeldetails

1 m³

33 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 172 cm W: 56 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

Non-stocked item / project sales only. Contact customer service.
Also available with upholstery.

Price per piece

Black frame 1-5 pcs.	+294.000
Black frame 6-10 pcs.	+262.000
Black frame 11-20 pcs.	+230.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 4340

Pato Project Bench
4 seater

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2014

Bench with mounted Pato shells. Available with our without upholstery.

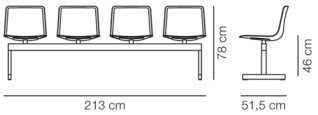
Modeldetails

1,1 m³

46 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 220 cm W: 56 cm H: 88 cm



Order configuration

Non-stocked item / project sales only. Contact customer service.
Also available with upholstery.

Price per piece

Black frame 1-5 pcs.	+340.000
Black frame 6-10 pcs.	+308.000
Black frame 11-20 pcs.	+276.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3412

Plan Chair
Wooden seat

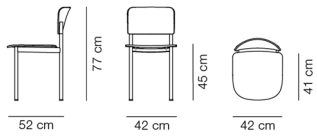
Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Chair with steel frame and plywood veneer seat and back finished with water-based lacquer.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,28 m³
16,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
341240020256	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	63.000
341240022356	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	63.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux.

Oak lacquered	Black ash
78.000	78.000

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412)
Delivery from April 2023.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame
FSC® certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3413

Plan Chair
Seat upholstered

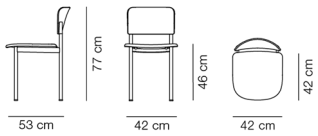
Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Chair with steel frame, fully upholstered seat, plywood veneer back finished with water-based lacquer.
Inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.
Frame is powder coated tubular steel mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,28 m³
16,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
341340020219311056	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	79.000
341340022319300056	Re-Wool 198	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	79.000
341340022351301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	Black	87.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Black, Modernist green or Bordeaux.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	88.000	88.000
Fabric group 1	89.000	89.000
Fabric group 2	95.000	95.000
Fabric group 3	100.000	100.000
Fabric group 4	109.000	109.000
Fabric group 5	121.000	121.000
C.O.M. fabric	89.000	89.000
Leather group 0	91.000	91.000
Leather group 1	99.000	99.000
Leather group 2	101.000	101.000
Leather group 3	104.000	104.000
Leather group 4	110.000	110.000
Leather group 5	123.000	123.000
C.O.M. leather	99.000	99.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,7 m²
Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412)
Delivery from April 2023.

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3414

Plan Chair
Fully upholstered

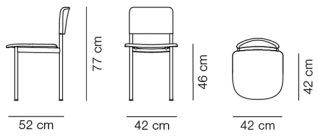
Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Fully upholstered chair with frame in tubular steel, powder coated or brushed steel.
Inner backrest frame in steel with molded foam and inner seat in plywood with CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric or leather.
Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,28 m³
15,9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 46 cm W: 60 cm H: 100 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
3414400193000561	Re-Wool 198	Black	87.000
3414400500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Black	117.000
3414400513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	110.000
3414500193110561	Re-Wool 128	Brushed steel	94.000
3414500500950561	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	125.000
3414500513010561	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	117.000
3414537041420561	Steelcut Quartet 924	Modernist green	87.000
3414538041400561	Steelcut Quartet 554	Bordeaux	87.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Standard colours	Brushed Steel
Fabric group 0	101.000	113.000
Fabric group 1	102.000	114.000
Fabric group 2	107.000	120.000
Fabric group 3	112.000	125.000
Fabric group 4	122.000	135.000
Fabric group 5	133.000	146.000
C.O.M. fabric	102.000	114.000
Leather group 0	112.000	125.000
Leather group 1	116.000	129.000
Leather group 2	121.000	135.000
Leather group 3	123.000	137.000
Leather group 4	129.000	143.000
Leather group 5	141.000	155.000
C.O.M. leather	116.000	129.000

Fabric consumption: 1 m. Leather consumption: 1 m²

Spare parts: Glides with or without felt (R3412)

Certifications

EU Ecolabel variants: Modernist Green, Bordeaux or black powder-coated frame together with HR foam and upholstery in Omni leather, Connect, Remix, Re-wool or Steelcut Quartet fabric

FSC® certified

ANSI/BIFMA X5.4-2020

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3445

Post Armchair
Wooden seat

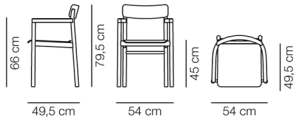
Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded plywood. Plywood core in the same wood as top veneer.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³
7,9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
344500500	Black lacquered	141.000
344510700	Oak light oil	141.000

Order configuration

Oak lacquered	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
146.000	146.000	146.000

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 3446

Post Armchair
Seat upholstered

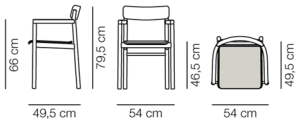
Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Frame of solid wood. Back and seat of moulded plywood. Plywood core in the same wood as top veneer. Non-removable seat pad upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³
8,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 53 cm W: 57 cm H: 82,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
344650095010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	157.000
344651301000500	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	157.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 0	149.000	149.000	149.000
Fabric group 1	161.000	161.000	161.000
Fabric group 2	167.000	167.000	167.000
Fabric group 3	173.000	173.000	173.000
Fabric group 4	185.000	185.000	185.000
Fabric group 5	200.000	200.000	200.000
C.O.M. fabric	161.000	161.000	161.000
Leather group 0	150.000	150.000	150.000
Leather group 1	162.000	162.000	162.000
Leather group 2	168.000	168.000	168.000
Leather group 3	175.000	175.000	175.000
Leather group 4	181.000	181.000	181.000
Leather group 5	208.000	208.000	208.000
C.O.M. leather	162.000	162.000	162.000

Fabric consumption: 0,26 m. Leather consumption: 0,45 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3237

The Spanish Dining Chair

Mogensen Chair, The Spanish Dining C

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

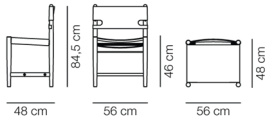
Modeldetails

0,3 m³

8,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 54 cm W: 60,5 cm H: 99 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323710350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	423.000
323710750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	391.000
323710950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	439.000

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Natural leather	446.000	446.000	446.000	446.000	513.000
Black leather	412.000	412.000	412.000	412.000	474.000
Cognac leather	412.000	412.000	412.000	412.000	474.000

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237):	+4.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 3238

The Spanish Dining Chair
Armchair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Frame of solid wood. Seat and back in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

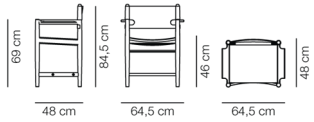
Modeldetails

0,3 m³

10 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 53 cm W: 69 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
323810350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	470.000
323810750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	439.000
323810950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	485.000

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Natural leather	486.000	486.000	486.000	486.000	588.000
Black leather	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	518.000
Cognac leather	450.000	450.000	450.000	450.000	518.000

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3237):	+4.000

Model P3237

The Spanish Dining Chair Accs.
Leather set for 3237 / 3238

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Order configuration

Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
296.000	266.000	266.000

Model 3050

Søborg Wood base Chair
Wooden seat

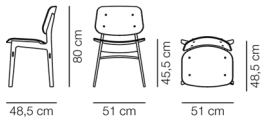
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³
6,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
3050162730	Walnut lacquered	Walnut lacquered, glides without felt	125.000
3050202868	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Oak laqc., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	102.000
3050224856	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Oak black lacq., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	102.000

Order configuration

Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
112.000	112.000	112.000	135.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3051

Søborg Wood base Chair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws.

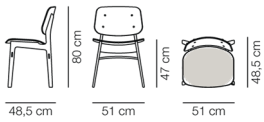
Modeldetails

0,34 m³

8 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
305116273000219	Hallingdal 130	Walnut lacquered	Walnut lacquered, glides without felt	157.000
305116273051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquered	Walnut lacquered, glides without felt	157.000
305120286800219	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Oak laqc., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
305120286850095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Oak laqc., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	157.000
305120286851301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Oak laqc., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
305122485600219	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Oak black lacq., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	125.000
305122485651301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Oak black lacq., glides without felt, FSC Mix 70%	125.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	131.000	131.000	131.000	157.000
Fabric group 2	135.000	135.000	135.000	162.000
Fabric group 3	140.000	140.000	140.000	168.000
Fabric group 4	147.000	147.000	147.000	176.000
Fabric group 5	154.000	154.000	154.000	185.000
C.O.M. fabric	131.000	131.000	131.000	157.000
Leather group 0	129.000	129.000	129.000	155.000
Leather group 1	139.000	139.000	139.000	166.000
Leather group 2	148.000	148.000	148.000	178.000
Leather group 3	161.000	161.000	161.000	193.000
Leather group 4	177.000	177.000	177.000	212.000
Leather group 5	204.000	204.000	204.000	244.000
C.O.M. leather	139.000	139.000	139.000	166.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 3052

Søborg Wood base Chair
Front upholstered

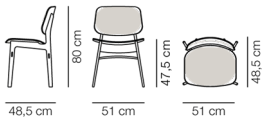
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Wooden side chair with upholstered seat and back. Frame of solid wood, seat and back of moulded plywood. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
8,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	149.000	149.000	149.000	178.000
Fabric group 2	158.000	158.000	158.000	190.000
Fabric group 3	168.000	168.000	168.000	202.000
Fabric group 4	183.000	183.000	183.000	220.000
Fabric group 5	202.000	202.000	202.000	242.000
C.O.M. fabric	149.000	149.000	149.000	178.000
Leather group 0	149.000	149.000	149.000	179.000
Leather group 1	161.000	161.000	161.000	193.000
Leather group 2	179.000	179.000	179.000	215.000
Leather group 3	200.000	200.000	200.000	240.000
Leather group 4	220.000	220.000	220.000	264.000
Leather group 5	253.000	253.000	253.000	303.000
C.O.M. leather	161.000	161.000	161.000	193.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 3060

Søborg Metal base Chair
Wooden seat

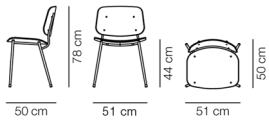
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat and back mounted with black metal screws.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
8,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
3060162400	Walnut lacquered	Black	125.000
3060202400	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	102.000
3060224400	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	102.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Chrome or black	108.000	108.000	108.000	129.000

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model 3061

Søborg Metal base Chair
Seat upholstered

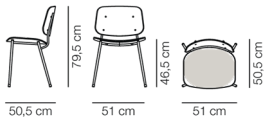
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather. Interchangeable back mounted with black metal screws.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
9,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
306116210000219	Hallingdal 130	Walnut lacquered	Chrome	157.000
306116240051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut lacquered	Black	157.000
306120210000219	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	125.000
306120240051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	125.000
306122410000219	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	125.000
306122440051301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	125.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	130.000	130.000	130.000	156.000
Fabric group 2	134.000	134.000	134.000	161.000
Fabric group 3	139.000	139.000	139.000	167.000
Fabric group 4	145.000	145.000	145.000	174.000
Fabric group 5	153.000	153.000	153.000	183.000
C.O.M. fabric	130.000	130.000	130.000	156.000
Leather group 0	128.000	128.000	128.000	153.000
Leather group 1	137.000	137.000	137.000	165.000
Leather group 2	147.000	147.000	147.000	176.000
Leather group 3	159.000	159.000	159.000	191.000
Leather group 4	175.000	175.000	175.000	210.000
Leather group 5	202.000	202.000	202.000	242.000
C.O.M. leather	137.000	137.000	137.000	165.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,54 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3062

Søborg Metal base Chair
Front upholstered

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1952

Plywood side chair with steel frame. Interchangeable seat pad and non-removeable back upholstered in CMHR or HR foam with fixed cover in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
10 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 58 cm W: 62 cm H: 97 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
306220210000219056	Hallingdal 130	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	141.000
306220240051301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	Black	141.000
306222410000219056	Hallingdal 130	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Chrome	141.000
306222440051301056	Leather Omni 301, Black	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	Black	141.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	147.000	147.000	147.000	177.000
Fabric group 2	157.000	157.000	157.000	188.000
Fabric group 3	166.000	166.000	166.000	200.000
Fabric group 4	182.000	182.000	182.000	218.000
Fabric group 5	200.000	200.000	200.000	240.000
C.O.M. fabric	147.000	147.000	147.000	177.000
Leather group 0	148.000	148.000	148.000	178.000
Leather group 1	159.000	159.000	159.000	191.000
Leather group 2	177.000	177.000	177.000	213.000
Leather group 3	198.000	198.000	198.000	238.000
Leather group 4	218.000	218.000	218.000	261.000
Leather group 5	250.000	250.000	250.000	301.000
C.O.M. leather	159.000	159.000	159.000	191.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Other frame colours by quotation (min. 20 pcs.).

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3090

Søborg Accessories
Chair suspensions

Chair suspensions in black powder coated steel.

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	13.000	30.000

Model 1931

Spine Metal Barstool
Fully upholstered

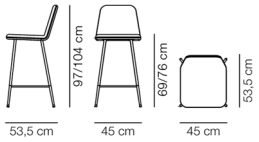
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Frame of powder coated, welded steel tube and conic steel legs mounted with glider. Seat shell is fully upholstered with CMHR or HR foam on moulded plywood core, covered in fabric or leather. Finished with piping in the same fabric as upholstery or with contrast piping in leather. Cover is non-removable. Please specify counter- or bar height.

Modeldetails

0,34 m³
13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 56 cm W: 50 cm H: 113,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
193151301045026490	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black, smooth	188.000
193158680045026490	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black, smooth	219.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Black
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	166.000
Fabric group 1	179.000
Fabric group 2	187.000
Fabric group 3	195.000
Fabric group 4	208.000
Fabric group 5	226.000
C.O.M. fabric	179.000
Leather group 0	192.000
Leather group 1	207.000
Leather group 2	233.000
Leather group 3	258.000
Leather group 4	280.000
Leather group 5	322.000
C.O.M. leather	207.000

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m. Leather consumption: 1,44 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Leather piping for furniture with fabric (88 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural):	+7.000

Certifications

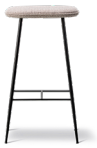
FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1936

Spine Metal Stool
Fully upholstered



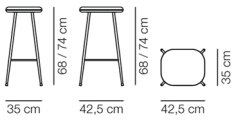
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Frame of powder coated, welded steel tube and conic steel legs mounted with glider. Seat shell is fully upholstered with CMHR or HR foam on moulded plywood core, covered in fabric or leather. Finished with piping in the same fabric as upholstery or with contrast piping in leather. Cover is non-removable. Please specify counter- or bar height.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³
6,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 35,5 cm W: 46,5 cm H: 78,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
193651301045026490	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black, smooth	125.000
193658680045026490	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black, smooth	141.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Black
Bar or counter height.

Fabric group 0	115.000
Fabric group 1	124.000
Fabric group 2	131.000
Fabric group 3	137.000
Fabric group 4	149.000
Fabric group 5	164.000
C.O.M. fabric	124.000
Leather group 0	127.000
Leather group 1	137.000
Leather group 2	153.000
Leather group 3	168.000
Leather group 4	182.000
Leather group 5	209.000
C.O.M. leather	137.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,88 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Leather piping for furniture with fabric (88 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural):	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1721

Spine Wood Chair
Front upholstered

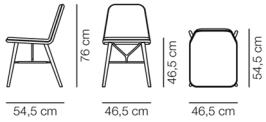
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core. Front side of seat shell upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³
10 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 61 cm W: 54 cm H: 83 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
1721755511120000	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak lacq. - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	313.000
1721756500110000	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70%	204.000
1721756586800000	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70%	235.000
1721757002070000	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	282.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	271.000	214.000	298.000
Fabric group 1	292.000	230.000	321.000
Fabric group 2	297.000	236.000	327.000
Fabric group 3	306.000	245.000	337.000
Fabric group 4	321.000	260.000	354.000
Fabric group 5	341.000	276.000	375.000
C.O.M. fabric	292.000	230.000	321.000
Leather group 0	277.000	220.000	305.000
Leather group 1	298.000	237.000	328.000
Leather group 2	311.000	249.000	342.000
Leather group 3	322.000	260.000	354.000
Leather group 4	354.000	286.000	390.000
Leather group 5	407.000	329.000	448.000
C.O.M. leather	298.000	237.000	328.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,9 m²

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1731

Spine Wood Barstool
Front upholstered

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core. Front side of seat shell is upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather, finished with piping. Please specify counter- or bar height.

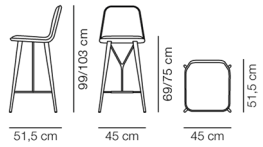
Modeldetails

0,34 m³

13,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 57 cm W: 53 cm H: 109/120 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
1731755511120400	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak lacq. - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	313.000
1731756500110400	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70%	219.000
1731756586800400	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70%	251.000
1731757002070400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	313.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	293.000	231.000	323.000
Fabric group 1	315.000	249.000	347.000
Fabric group 2	321.000	255.000	354.000
Fabric group 3	331.000	265.000	364.000
Fabric group 4	347.000	281.000	382.000
Fabric group 5	369.000	299.000	406.000
C.O.M. fabric	315.000	249.000	347.000
Leather group 0	300.000	238.000	330.000
Leather group 1	323.000	256.000	355.000
Leather group 2	336.000	269.000	369.000
Leather group 3	348.000	281.000	383.000
Leather group 4	383.000	310.000	421.000
Leather group 5	440.000	356.000	484.000
C.O.M. leather	323.000	256.000	355.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,96 m²

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1736

Spine Wood Stool
Seat upholstered

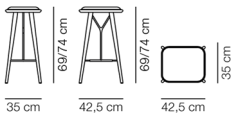
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2014

Legs of solid wood with powder coated aluminum stretcher. Seat shell of plywood with beech core and oak top veneer. Seat is upholstered with CMHR or HR foam and covered in fabric or leather. Please specify counter or bar height.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³
6,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 39 cm W: 46 cm H: 72/78 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
1736755511120400	Leather Omni 112, Warm grey	Smoked oak lacq. - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	204.000
1736756500110400	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70%	141.000
1736756586800400	Leather Trace 8680, Heritage brown	Black lacquered, black metal, FSC MIX 70%	157.000
1736757002070400	Hallingdal 200	Oak lacquer - black metal, FSC Mix 70%	188.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Bar or counter height.

	Oak lacquered	Black ash	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	184.000	145.000	202.000
Fabric group 1	198.000	156.000	217.000
Fabric group 2	200.000	158.000	221.000
Fabric group 3	204.000	161.000	224.000
Fabric group 4	208.000	165.000	229.000
Fabric group 5	213.000	171.000	235.000
C.O.M. fabric	198.000	156.000	217.000
Leather group 0	186.000	147.000	205.000
Leather group 1	200.000	158.000	220.000
Leather group 2	204.000	161.000	224.000
Leather group 3	208.000	166.000	229.000
Leather group 4	229.000	182.000	252.000
Leather group 5	264.000	210.000	290.000
C.O.M. leather	200.000	158.000	220.000

Fabric consumption: 0,57 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Metal parts: Black.

Extra Charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1777

Swoon Dining Armchair
Wood base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with CMHR or HR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

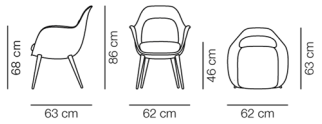
Modeldetails

0,43 m³

15 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 69,2 cm W: 69,7 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Legs	Price
17770772200005202005	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	266.000
17770773900005226005	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	266.000
17770774500005224005	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70%	266.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	238.000
Fabric group 1	256.000
Fabric group 2	284.000
Fabric group 3	308.000
Fabric group 4	356.000
Fabric group 5	418.000
C.O.M. fabric	256.000
Leather group 1	296.000
Leather group 2	340.000
Leather group 3	379.000
Leather group 4	420.000
Leather group 5	483.000
C.O.M. leather	296.000

Fabric consumption: 3 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Extra charge for

Oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1779

Swoon Dining Armchair
Swivel base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered dining chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion with CMHR or HR foam with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with plastic glides.

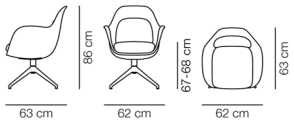
Modeldetails

0,43 m³

22 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 69,2 cm W: 69,7 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Frame	Price
17790772200005442040	Sunniva 242	Polished aluminium	297.000
17790773900005400040	Sunniva 717	Black	297.000
17790774500005400040	Sunniva 192	Black	297.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	270.000
Fabric group 1	290.000
Fabric group 2	318.000
Fabric group 3	342.000
Fabric group 4	390.000
Fabric group 5	452.000
C.O.M. fabric	290.000
Leather group 1	330.000
Leather group 2	375.000
Leather group 3	413.000
Leather group 4	454.000
Leather group 5	523.000
C.O.M. leather	330.000

Fabric consumption: 3 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Extra charge for

Castors, chrome or black:	+5.000

Certifications

Greenguard GOLD certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 3398

Trinidad Chair
Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Stacking chair. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

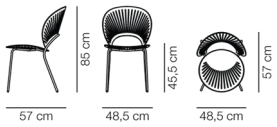
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

4,75 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 71,5 cm W: 53,5 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
339800300000100016	Black ash	Chrome	102.000
339809100000551016	Grey oak stained, lacquered	Flint	102.000
339810200000100016	Oak lacquer	Chrome	102.000
339811200000450016	Beech lacquered	Black, smooth	87.000
339816200000450016	Walnut lacquered	Black, smooth	102.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black ash	Beech lacquered	Oak lacquered	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Chrome, black or flint	105.000	92.000	105.000	105.000	105.000	105.000

Stackable: 8 pcs.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Frame matt chrome - each:	+3.000
Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each:	+3.000

Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L3)

Model 3396

Trinidad Chair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Side chair with upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

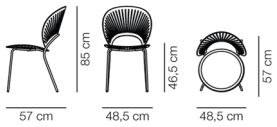
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

4,75 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 71,5 cm W: 53,5 cm H: 103 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
339600350011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black ash	Chrome	110.000
339609150011551016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Grey oak stained, lacquered	Flint	110.000
339610250011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Oak lacquer	Chrome	110.000
339611250011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Beech lacquered	Black, smooth	102.000
339616250011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Walnut lacquered	Black, smooth	110.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered	Oak lacquered	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	116.000	105.000	116.000	116.000	116.000	116.000
Fabric group 1	125.000	113.000	125.000	125.000	125.000	125.000
Fabric group 2	126.000	114.000	126.000	126.000	126.000	126.000
Fabric group 3	128.000	116.000	128.000	128.000	128.000	128.000
Fabric group 4	130.000	118.000	130.000	130.000	130.000	130.000
Fabric group 5	136.000	124.000	136.000	136.000	136.000	136.000
C.O.M. fabric	125.000	113.000	125.000	125.000	125.000	125.000
Leather group 0	120.000	108.000	120.000	120.000	120.000	120.000
Leather group 1	129.000	117.000	129.000	129.000	129.000	129.000
Leather group 2	137.000	125.000	137.000	137.000	137.000	137.000
Leather group 3	144.000	132.000	144.000	144.000	144.000	144.000
Leather group 4	151.000	138.000	151.000	151.000	151.000	151.000
Leather group 5	174.000	159.000	174.000	174.000	174.000	174.000
C.O.M. leather	129.000	117.000	129.000	129.000	129.000	129.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Frame matt chrome - each:	+3.000
Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each:	+3.000

Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L3)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3399

Trinidad Armchair
Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with arms, non stackable. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,46 m³
7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 100 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
339900300000100016	Black ash	Chrome	149.000
339909100000551016	Grey oak stained, lacquered	Flint	149.000
339910200000100016	Oak lacquer	Chrome	149.000
339911200000450016	Beech lacquered	Black, smooth	133.000
339916200000450016	Walnut lacquered	Black, smooth	149.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides

Order configuration

	Black ash	Beech lacquered	Oak lacquered	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Chrome, black or flint	153.000	140.000	153.000	153.000	153.000	153.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Frame matt chrome - each:	+4.000
Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each:	+4.000

Model 3397

Trinidad Armchair
Seat upholstered

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1993

Chair with arms and upholstered seat, non-stackable. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,46 m³
7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 64 cm W: 71 cm H: 100 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Frame	Price
339700350011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Black ash	Chrome	157.000
339709150011551016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Grey oak stained, lacquered	Flint	157.000
339710250011100016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Oak lacquer	Chrome	157.000
339711250011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Beech lacquered	Black, smooth	141.000
339716250011450016	Leather Vice 11, Black	Walnut lacquered	Black, smooth	157.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered	Oak lacquered	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	162.000	150.000	162.000	162.000	162.000	162.000
Fabric group 1	174.000	161.000	174.000	174.000	174.000	174.000
Fabric group 2	176.000	162.000	176.000	176.000	176.000	176.000
Fabric group 3	177.000	164.000	177.000	177.000	177.000	177.000
Fabric group 4	178.000	166.000	178.000	178.000	178.000	178.000
Fabric group 5	187.000	174.000	187.000	187.000	187.000	187.000
C.O.M. fabric	174.000	161.000	174.000	174.000	174.000	174.000
Leather group 0	166.000	151.000	166.000	166.000	166.000	166.000
Leather group 1	178.000	163.000	178.000	178.000	178.000	178.000
Leather group 2	187.000	171.000	187.000	187.000	187.000	187.000
Leather group 3	194.000	181.000	194.000	194.000	194.000	194.000
Leather group 4	203.000	190.000	203.000	203.000	203.000	203.000
Leather group 5	234.000	218.000	234.000	234.000	234.000	234.000
C.O.M. leather	178.000	163.000	178.000	178.000	178.000	178.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Frame matt chrome - each:	+4.000
Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each:	+4.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 3400

Trinidad Barstool
Wooden seat

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood with CNC-milled cut-outs. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

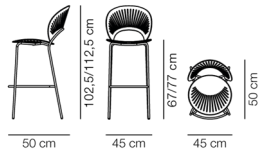
Modeldetails

0,33 m³

6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 56,5 cm W: 52 cm H: 114 cm



Order configuration

	Black ash	Beech lacquered	Oak lacquered	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Chrome, black or flint	171.000	166.000	171.000	171.000	171.000	171.000

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each:	+5.000
Counter height 102,5 (Sh: 67 cm):	+14.000

Model 3401

Trinidad Barstool
Seat upholstered

Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1998

Barstool with upholstered seat. Frame of steel tube, back of moulded plywood, with CNC-milled cut-outs. Non-removable seat pad upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Seat and back mounted with rivets. Mounted with interchangeable plastic glides.

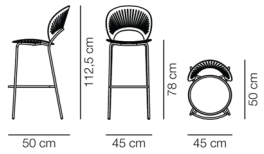
Modeldetails

0,33 m³

6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 56,5 cm W: 52 cm H: 114 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Chrome, black or flint.

	Black ash	Beech lacquered	Oak lacquered	Walnut lacquered	Light grey / Grey	Smoked oak stained, lacquered
Fabric group 0	170.000	166.000	170.000	170.000	170.000	170.000
Fabric group 1	182.000	179.000	182.000	182.000	182.000	182.000
Fabric group 2	184.000	180.000	184.000	184.000	184.000	184.000
Fabric group 3	185.000	182.000	185.000	185.000	185.000	185.000
Fabric group 4	187.000	183.000	187.000	187.000	187.000	187.000
Fabric group 5	196.000	193.000	196.000	196.000	196.000	196.000
C.O.M. fabric	182.000	179.000	182.000	182.000	182.000	182.000
Leather group 0	189.000	186.000	189.000	189.000	189.000	189.000
Leather group 1	203.000	200.000	203.000	203.000	203.000	203.000
Leather group 2	211.000	209.000	211.000	211.000	211.000	211.000
Leather group 3	217.000	214.000	217.000	217.000	217.000	217.000
Leather group 4	228.000	225.000	228.000	228.000	228.000	228.000
Leather group 5	262.000	258.000	262.000	262.000	262.000	262.000
C.O.M. leather	203.000	200.000	203.000	203.000	203.000	203.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,44 m²

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000
Other frame colours (min. 50 pcs.) - each:	+5.000
Counter height 102,5 (Sh: 68 cm):	+14.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 3288

Trinidad Accessories
Coupling device

Modeldetails

0,1 kg

Order configuration

For model 3396 and 3398
3.000

Model 8101

Trinidad Accessories
Transport trolley

Modeldetails

0,49 m³
15 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 69 cm W: 51,2 cm H: 140 cm

Order configuration

	For 2 x 8 chairs
Black	144.000

Model 8102

Trinidad Accessories
Chair suspensions

Modeldetails

0,5 kg

Order configuration

	No template	Template enclosed
Black	13.000	31.000

Model 3340

Yksi Armchair
Wooden seat

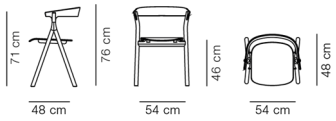
Designed by Thau & Kallio, 2018

Frame in solid wood. Seat and arm/backrest in moulded plywood with beech core and oak top veneer.

Modeldetails

0,26 m³
7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 54 cm W: 59 cm H: 82 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
334000600	Oak black lacquered	110.000
334010200	Oak lacquer	110.000

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
	114.000	120.000

Stackable: 2 pcs.

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3340G):	+4.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 3341

Yksi Armchair
Seat upholstered

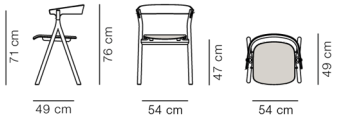
Designed by Thau & Kallio, 2018

Frame in solid wood. Arm/backrest in moulded plywood with beech core and oak top veneer. Seat in moulded plywood padded with CMHR or HR foam and upholstered in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,26 m³
7,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 54 cm W: 59 cm H: 82 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Upholstery	Price
334100650011000	Oak black lacquered	Leather Vice 11, Black	125.000
334110250011000	Oak lacquer	Leather Vice 11, Black	125.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 0	128.000	133.000
Fabric group 1	138.000	143.000
Fabric group 2	145.000	150.000
Fabric group 3	152.000	157.000
Fabric group 4	164.000	169.000
Fabric group 5	180.000	185.000
C.O.M. fabric	138.000	143.000
Leather group 0	129.000	133.000
Leather group 1	138.000	143.000
Leather group 2	147.000	151.000
Leather group 3	155.000	159.000
Leather group 4	163.000	168.000
Leather group 5	187.000	193.000
C.O.M. leather	138.000	143.000

Fabric consumption: 0,5 m. Leather consumption: 0,6 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt (R3340G):	+4.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Lounge Chairs

Model 6540

A-Chair
Wood base

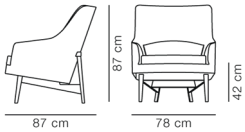
Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of solid wood. Removable seat cushion has a foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

0,65 m³
38 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 90 cm W: 80 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
654001671016200	Loop 33	Walnut lacquered	627.000
654019300016200	Re-Wool 198	Walnut lacquered	549.000
654019309010200	Re-Wool 358	Oak lacquer	549.000
654019311010200	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	549.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	573.000	573.000	632.000
Fabric group 2	623.000	623.000	678.000
Fabric group 3	667.000	667.000	720.000
Fabric group 4	753.000	753.000	800.000
Fabric group 5	865.000	865.000	905.000
C.O.M. fabric	573.000	573.000	632.000
Leather group 1	747.000	747.000	794.000
Leather group 2	872.000	872.000	912.000
Leather group 3	982.000	982.000	1.014.000
C.O.M. leather	747.000	747.000	794.000
Leather 90 natural	1.096.000	1.096.000	1.121.000

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m. Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000
Oak oiled:	+20.000

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 6542

A-Chair
Metal base

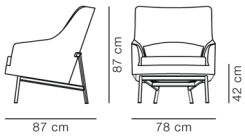
Designed by Jens Risom, 1961

Fully upholstered lounge chair with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood, upholstered in CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Fixed legs of chromed or powder coated steel tubes. Removable seat cushion has foam core in feather wrap. Cover on seat cushion is removable.

Modeldetails

0,65 m³
40 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 90 cm W: 80 cm H: 90 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
654201671040012	Loop 33	Black	595.000
654219300040012	Re-Wool 198	Black	549.000
654219309040012	Re-Wool 358	Black	549.000
654219311040012	Re-Wool 128	Black	549.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Black or matt chrome.

Fabric group 1	573.000
Fabric group 2	623.000
Fabric group 3	667.000
Fabric group 4	753.000
Fabric group 5	865.000
C.O.M. fabric	573.000
Leather group 1	747.000
Leather group 2	872.000
Leather group 3	982.000
C.O.M. leather	747.000
Leather 90 natural	1.096.000

Fabric consumption: 3,1 m. Leather consumption: 5,8 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with felt:	+2.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5621

Calmo Lounge Chair
80 cm cushion

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Easy chair with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

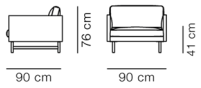
Modeldetails

0,54 m³

47 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 93 cm W: 92 cm H: 64 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	541.000	541.000	541.000	541.000
Fabric group 2	595.000	595.000	595.000	595.000
Fabric group 3	644.000	644.000	644.000	644.000
Fabric group 4	744.000	744.000	744.000	744.000
Fabric group 5	872.000	872.000	872.000	872.000
C.O.M. fabric	541.000	541.000	541.000	541.000
Leather group 1	678.000	678.000	678.000	678.000
Leather group 2	838.000	838.000	838.000	838.000
Leather group 3	986.000	986.000	986.000	986.000
Leather group 4	1.084.000	1.084.000	1.084.000	1.084.000
Leather group 5	1.247.000	1.247.000	1.247.000	1.247.000
C.O.M. leather	678.000	678.000	678.000	678.000

Fabric consumption: 4,65 m. Leather consumption: 11,3 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5620

Calmo Ottoman
80 cm cushion

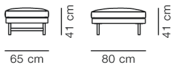
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Ottoman with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,29 m³
23 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 68 cm W: 96 cm H: 45 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	351.000	351.000	351.000	351.000
Fabric group 2	378.000	378.000	378.000	378.000
Fabric group 3	401.000	401.000	401.000	401.000
Fabric group 4	444.000	444.000	444.000	444.000
Fabric group 5	500.000	500.000	500.000	500.000
C.O.M. fabric	351.000	351.000	351.000	351.000
Leather group 1	416.000	416.000	416.000	416.000
Leather group 2	485.000	485.000	485.000	485.000
Leather group 3	549.000	549.000	549.000	549.000
Leather group 4	604.000	604.000	604.000	604.000
Leather group 5	695.000	695.000	695.000	695.000
C.O.M. leather	416.000	416.000	416.000	416.000

Fabric consumption: 1,74 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 2031

The Canvas Chair
Lounge chair

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1970

Lounge chair of solid wood and canvas. Interchangeable seat and back made of 100% linen canvas. Technical fabrics available upon request.

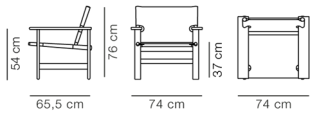
Modeldetails

0,5 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 81 cm W: 72 cm H: 85 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat and back	Wood	Price
20312062000	Natural canvas	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	360.000
20312071000	Black canvas	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	391.000
20312251000	Black canvas	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	360.000

Order configuration

Oak soap Canvas natural	Oak light oil Canvas natural	Oak black lacquered Canvas black	Smoked oak, oiledCanvas black
352.000	360.000	360.000	391.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Match flame equivalent, BS 5852:Part 1:1979 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Model P2031

The Canvas Chair Accessories
Seat cushion

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P2031499980	Natural canvas	39.000
P2031499990	Black canvas	39.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Leather group 0	71.000
Leather group 1	76.000
Leather group 2	89.000
Leather group 3	101.000
Leather group 4	115.000
Leather group 5	132.000
C.O.M. leather	76.000
Canvas black or natural	39.000

Model P2031C

The Canvas Chair Accessories
Complete canvas set for 2031

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Order configuration

Canvas naturel	Canvas black
130.000	130.000

Model 5000

Corona Chair
Swivel base

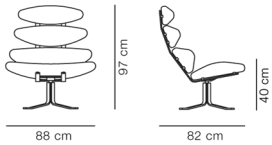
Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Swivel lounge chair. Seat and back of four separate pads of moulded cold cured foam, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Spring steel swivel base and frame.

Modeldetails

0,56 m³
37 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 95 cm W: 85 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
500050095050000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	1.096.000
500051301050000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	940.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed chrome
Fabric group 1	879.000	879.000
Fabric group 2	901.000	901.000
Fabric group 3	911.000	911.000
Fabric group 4	943.000	943.000
Fabric group 5	1.131.000	1.131.000
C.O.M. fabric	879.000	879.000
Leather group 1	1.106.000	1.106.000
Leather group 2	1.168.000	1.168.000
Leather group 3	1.266.000	1.266.000
Leather group 4	1.315.000	1.315.000
Leather group 5	1.512.000	1.512.000
C.O.M. leather	1.106.000	1.106.000

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 5002

Corona Ottoman

Designed by Poul M. Volther, 1964

Ottoman of cold cured foam reinforced with steel, fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Spring steel base and frame.

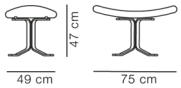
Modeldetails

0,17 m³

12 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 75 cm W: 46 cm H: 47 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
500250095050000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed steel	439.000
500251301050000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed steel	391.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed chrome
Fabric group 1	336.000	336.000
Fabric group 2	345.000	345.000
Fabric group 3	349.000	349.000
Fabric group 4	362.000	362.000
Fabric group 5	435.000	435.000
C.O.M. fabric	336.000	336.000
Leather group 1	412.000	412.000
Leather group 2	433.000	433.000
Leather group 3	467.000	467.000
Leather group 4	483.000	483.000
Leather group 5	556.000	556.000
C.O.M. leather	412.000	412.000

Fabric consumption: 0,85 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4508

Delphi Ottoman
Ø120 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Circular ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

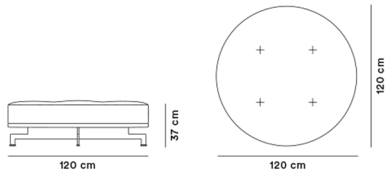
Modeldetails

0,7 m³

80 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 125 cm W: 125 cm H: 43 cm



Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	403.000	403.000
Fabric group 2	442.000	442.000
Fabric group 3	461.000	461.000
Fabric group 4	519.000	519.000
Fabric group 5	623.000	623.000
C.O.M. fabric	403.000	403.000
Leather group 1	687.000	687.000
Leather group 2	773.000	773.000
Leather group 3	907.000	907.000
Leather group 4	974.000	974.000
Leather group 5	1.119.000	1.119.000
C.O.M. leather	687.000	687.000

Fabric consumption: 3,3 m. Leather consumption: 9 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4509

Delphi Ottoman
Ø75 cm

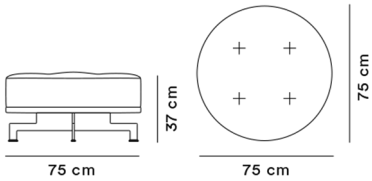
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Circular ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

0,25 m³
32 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 76 cm W: 74 cm H: 40 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45090401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	313.000
45095009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	627.000
45095084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	705.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	317.000	317.000
Fabric group 2	343.000	343.000
Fabric group 3	356.000	356.000
Fabric group 4	393.000	393.000
Fabric group 5	472.000	472.000
C.O.M. fabric	317.000	317.000
Leather group 1	522.000	522.000
Leather group 2	584.000	584.000
Leather group 3	679.000	679.000
Leather group 4	727.000	727.000
Leather group 5	836.000	836.000
C.O.M. leather	522.000	522.000

Fabric consumption: 2,2 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2631

Ditzel Lounge Chair
Wood base

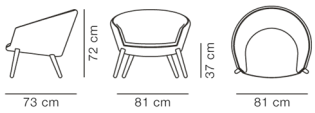
Designed by Nanna Ditzel, 1953

Legs of solid wood mounted with metal thread. Body moulded in cold cured foam reinforced with steel frame. Upholstered in fabric or leather with piping in the same upholstery. Available with piping in leather when upholstered in fabric.

Modeldetails

0,54 m³
27 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 88 cm W: 80 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
26310026800000902050	Hallingdal 116	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	313.000
26314998000000102020	Sheepskin Moonlight	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	549.000
26314998000000102260	Sheepskin Moonlight	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	549.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak oiled	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Walnut lacquered
Fabric group 1	304.000	304.000	304.000	304.000	304.000
Fabric group 2	335.000	335.000	335.000	335.000	335.000
Fabric group 3	362.000	362.000	362.000	362.000	362.000
Fabric group 4	415.000	415.000	415.000	415.000	415.000
Fabric group 5	483.000	483.000	483.000	483.000	483.000
C.O.M. fabric	304.000	304.000	304.000	304.000	304.000
Leather group 1	402.000	402.000	402.000	402.000	402.000
Leather group 2	461.000	461.000	461.000	461.000	461.000
Leather group 3	522.000	522.000	522.000	522.000	522.000
Leather group 4	586.000	586.000	586.000	586.000	586.000
Leather group 5	674.000	674.000	674.000	674.000	674.000
C.O.M. leather	402.000	402.000	402.000	402.000	402.000
Sheepskin	612.000	612.000	612.000	612.000	612.000

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 4 m²
Two additional seams on front and back when upholstered in leather.
When upholstered in fabric, piping is available in leather: 88 Black, 95 Cognac or 90 Natural.

Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Sunniva, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta

Model 4850

Eyes Lounge Chair
4-Leg tube base

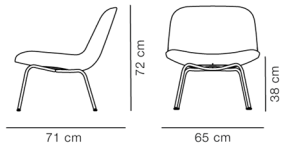
Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Base of steel tube mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

0,47 m³
20 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	172.000	172.000
Fabric group 1	185.000	185.000
Fabric group 2	204.000	204.000
Fabric group 3	212.000	212.000
Fabric group 4	239.000	239.000
Fabric group 5	286.000	286.000
C.O.M. fabric	185.000	185.000
Leather group 0	290.000	290.000
Leather group 1	312.000	312.000
Leather group 2	349.000	349.000
Leather group 3	407.000	407.000
Leather group 4	436.000	436.000
Leather group 5	502.000	502.000
C.O.M. leather	312.000	312.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4854

Eyes Lounge Chair
Wood base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Base of solid wood. Glides not included.

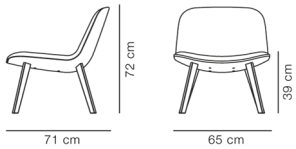
Modeldetails

0,5 m³

19 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery front side	Frame	Price
48541930000006000200	Re-Wool 198	Oak black lacquered	172.000
48541931100006000100	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	172.000
48544452400006000100	Gentle 873	Oak lacquer	266.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak stained
Fabric group 0	172.000	172.000	172.000
Fabric group 1	185.000	185.000	185.000
Fabric group 2	204.000	204.000	204.000
Fabric group 3	212.000	212.000	212.000
Fabric group 4	239.000	239.000	239.000
Fabric group 5	286.000	286.000	286.000
C.O.M. fabric	185.000	185.000	185.000
Leather group 0	290.000	290.000	290.000
Leather group 1	312.000	312.000	312.000
Leather group 2	349.000	349.000	349.000
Leather group 3	407.000	407.000	407.000
Leather group 4	436.000	436.000	436.000
Leather group 5	502.000	502.000	502.000
C.O.M. leather	312.000	312.000	312.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4856

Eyes Lounge Armchair
Wood base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame, covered in fabric or leather. Base and armrests of solid wood. Glides not included.

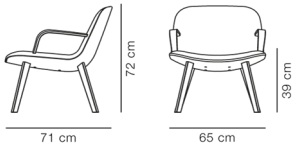
Modeldetails

0,5 m³

20 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery front side	Frame	Price
48561930000006000200	Re-Wool 198	Oak black lacquered	282.000
48561931100006000100	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	282.000
48564452400006000100	Gentle 873	Oak lacquer	360.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak stained
Fabric group 0	272.000	272.000	272.000
Fabric group 1	293.000	293.000	293.000
Fabric group 2	311.000	311.000	311.000
Fabric group 3	320.000	320.000	320.000
Fabric group 4	346.000	346.000	346.000
Fabric group 5	415.000	415.000	415.000
C.O.M. fabric	293.000	293.000	293.000
Leather group 0	390.000	390.000	390.000
Leather group 1	419.000	419.000	419.000
Leather group 2	457.000	457.000	457.000
Leather group 3	515.000	515.000	515.000
Leather group 4	544.000	544.000	544.000
Leather group 5	626.000	626.000	626.000
C.O.M. leather	419.000	419.000	419.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 4858

Eyes Lounge Chair
Swivel base

Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 2011

Fully upholstered shell in cold cured foam reinforced with a steel frame covered in fabric or leather. 4-point swivel base in polished or powder coated aluminum. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

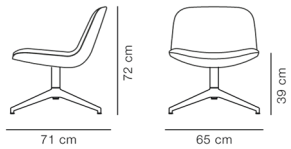
Modeldetails

0,5 m³

19 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 77 cm W: 76 cm H: 80 cm



Order configuration

	Black	Polished aluminium
Fabric group 0	182.000	182.000
Fabric group 1	196.000	196.000
Fabric group 2	215.000	215.000
Fabric group 3	224.000	224.000
Fabric group 4	252.000	252.000
Fabric group 5	303.000	303.000
C.O.M. fabric	196.000	196.000
Leather group 0	306.000	306.000
Leather group 1	329.000	329.000
Leather group 2	369.000	369.000
Leather group 3	430.000	430.000
Leather group 4	461.000	461.000
Leather group 5	531.000	531.000
C.O.M. leather	329.000	329.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 3 m²

As standard delivered without decoration buttons.

Extra charge for

Buttons in the same upholstery as the chair or in selected leather: +20.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Remix, Bardal, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Barnum, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Elle, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Safire, Sisu
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Organic, Nubuck, Cera

Model 2229

The Hunting Chair
Lounge chair

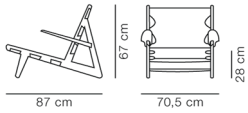
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1950

Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Modeldetails

0,45 m³
13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 74 cm W: 88 cm H: 74 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
222900650501	Leather, black	Oak black lacquered	862.000
222910350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	940.000
222910750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	862.000
222910950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	1.018.000

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Natural leather	940.000	1.036.000	1.036.000	1.036.000	1.191.000
Black leather	935.000	935.000	935.000	862.000	1.018.000
Cognac leather	935.000	935.000	862.000	935.000	1.075.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+39.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model P2229

The Hunting Chair Accessories
Complete leather set for 2229

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Order configuration

Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
594.000	483.000	483.000

Model 2202

Mogensen Ottoman

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Leather cushion is filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushion has foam core with down wrap.

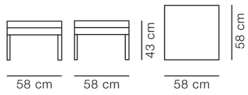
Modeldetails

0,2 m³

11 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 60 cm W: 60 cm H: 55 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22021035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	439.000
22021055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	439.000
22021074480710	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	360.000
22021075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	439.000
22021645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	391.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000
Leather group 2	406.000	406.000	406.000	406.000	406.000
Leather group 3	447.000	447.000	447.000	447.000	447.000
Leather group 4	492.000	492.000	492.000	492.000	492.000
Leather group 5	566.000	566.000	566.000	566.000	566.000
Selected fabrics	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2204

Mogensen Wing Chair
Easy Chair

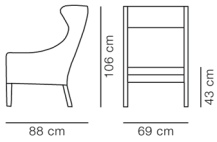
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered easy chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

Modeldetails

0,8 m³
35 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 94 cm W: 77 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22041035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	1.723.000
22041055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	1.723.000
22041074480710	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	1.331.000
22041075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	1.723.000
22041645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	1.409.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	1.424.000	1.424.000	1.424.000	1.424.000	1.424.000
Leather group 2	1.486.000	1.486.000	1.486.000	1.486.000	1.486.000
Leather group 3	1.637.000	1.637.000	1.637.000	1.637.000	1.637.000
Leather group 4	1.800.000	1.800.000	1.800.000	1.800.000	1.800.000
Leather group 5	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000
Selected fabrics	1.424.000	1.424.000	1.424.000	1.424.000	1.424.000

Fabric consumption: 5,8 m. Leather consumption: 11,61 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2207

Mogensen Club Chair
Lounge Chair

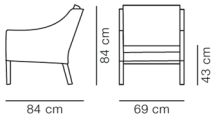
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered easy chair with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

Modeldetails

0,53 m³
31 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 86 cm W: 73 cm H: 86 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22071035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	1.253.000
22071055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	1.253.000
22071074480710	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	1.018.000
22071075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	1.253.000
22071645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	1.096.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	1.111.000	1.111.000	1.111.000	1.111.000	1.111.000
Leather group 2	1.162.000	1.162.000	1.162.000	1.162.000	1.162.000
Leather group 3	1.275.000	1.275.000	1.275.000	1.275.000	1.275.000
Leather group 4	1.403.000	1.403.000	1.403.000	1.403.000	1.403.000
Leather group 5	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000
Selected fabrics	1.111.000	1.111.000	1.111.000	1.111.000	1.111.000

Fabric consumption: 5 m. Leather consumption: 8,71 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2334

Mogensen 2334 Lounge Chair

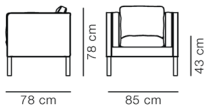
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1996

Fully upholstered lounge chair, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather versions has piping in all stitches, fabric versions are made with double stich.

Modeldetails

0,63 m³

42 kg



Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	814.000	814.000
Fabric group 2	854.000	854.000
Fabric group 3	916.000	916.000
Fabric group 4	968.000	968.000
Fabric group 5	1.161.000	1.161.000
C.O.M. fabric	814.000	814.000
Leather group 1	1.121.000	1.121.000
Leather group 2	1.279.000	1.279.000
Leather group 3	1.448.000	1.448.000
Leather group 4	1.592.000	1.592.000
Leather group 5	1.831.000	1.831.000
C.O.M. leather	1.121.000	1.121.000

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 12,77 m²

Design: Børge Mogensen Studio

The chair is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+46.000
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs:	+67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 7421

Mono Pouf
Ø39 cm

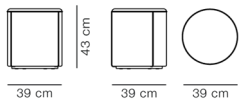
Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

0,1 m³
7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 44 cm W: 44 cm H: 50 cm



Order configuration

Fabric group 1	127.000
Fabric group 2	142.000
Fabric group 3	155.000
Fabric group 4	180.000
Fabric group 5	214.000
C.O.M. fabric	127.000
Leather group 1	192.000
Leather group 2	223.000
Leather group 3	255.000
Leather group 4	285.000
Leather group 5	328.000
C.O.M. leather	192.000

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 2,4 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 7423

Mono Pouf
Ø55 cm

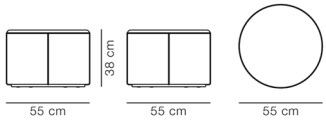
Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

0,17 m³
11 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 61 cm W: 61 cm H: 45 cm



Order configuration

Fabric group 1	137.000
Fabric group 2	152.000
Fabric group 3	166.000
Fabric group 4	192.000
Fabric group 5	226.000
C.O.M. fabric	137.000
Leather group 1	204.000
Leather group 2	236.000
Leather group 3	269.000
Leather group 4	303.000
Leather group 5	349.000
C.O.M. leather	204.000

Fabric consumption: 1,4 m. Leather consumption: 3,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 7425

Mono Pouf
Ø90 cm

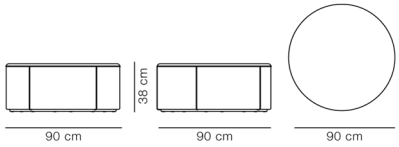
Designed by Due & Trampedach, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with piping in all stitches. Inner frame of wood, seat undercarriage with webbing. Base in black lacquered MDF mounted with plastic glides. Upholstered with CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather. The cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

0,41 m³
22,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 96 cm W: 96 cm H: 45 cm



Order configuration

Fabric group 1	217.000
Fabric group 2	240.000
Fabric group 3	254.000
Fabric group 4	282.000
Fabric group 5	318.000
C.O.M. fabric	217.000
Leather group 1	303.000
Leather group 2	337.000
Leather group 3	372.000
Leather group 4	453.000
Leather group 5	521.000
C.O.M. leather	303.000

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 5,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4362

Pato Lounge
4-Leg tube base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2018

Fully upholstered lounge chair with steel tube base, chromed or powder coated. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Mounted with non-exchangeable plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³

14 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 65 cm W: 70,7 cm H: 73,9 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
436219300040088	Re-Wool 198	Black	157.000
436219311040088	Re-Wool 128	Black	157.000
436251301040088	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black	180.000
436251307040088	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Black	180.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	155.000
Fabric group 1	168.000
Fabric group 2	198.000
Fabric group 3	225.000
Fabric group 4	274.000
Fabric group 5	301.000
C.O.M. fabric	168.000
Leather group 0	177.000
Leather group 1	191.000
Leather group 2	235.000
Leather group 3	292.000
Leather group 4	321.000
Leather group 5	370.000
C.O.M. leather	191.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Other frame colours by quotation.

Extra charge for

Glides with felt:	+2.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4372

Pato Lounge
Sledge base

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair. Frame of solid steel, chromed or powder coated. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable. Mounted with plastic glides.

Modeldetails

0,38 m³

15 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 84 cm W: 73 cm H: 87 cm

Order configuration

Frame: Chrome or black.

Fabric group 0	155.000
Fabric group 1	168.000
Fabric group 2	198.000
Fabric group 3	225.000
Fabric group 4	274.000
Fabric group 5	301.000
C.O.M. fabric	168.000
Leather group 0	177.000
Leather group 1	191.000
Leather group 2	235.000
Leather group 3	292.000
Leather group 4	321.000
Leather group 5	370.000
C.O.M. leather	191.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Other frame colours by quotation.

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 4392

Pato Lounge
Wood base

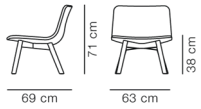
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2017

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood base. Inner shell of plywood with CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather. Cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

0,38 m³
14 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 72 cm W: 66,5 cm H: 79 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
439219300855000	Re-Wool 198	Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	180.000
439219311854000	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	180.000
439251301855000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Smoked oak stained lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	204.000
439251307854000	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	Oak lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	204.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Oak lacquered, oak black lacquered or smoked oak stained lacquered.

Fabric group 0	178.000
Fabric group 1	190.000
Fabric group 2	221.000
Fabric group 3	248.000
Fabric group 4	296.000
Fabric group 5	326.000
C.O.M. fabric	190.000
Leather group 0	198.000
Leather group 1	213.000
Leather group 2	258.000
Leather group 3	315.000
Leather group 4	346.000
Leather group 5	398.000
C.O.M. leather	213.000

Fabric consumption: 1,5 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Barnum, Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 8801

Savannah Lounge Chair

Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

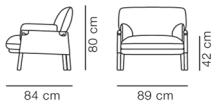
Modeldetails

2,3 m³

40 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 90 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Frame: Canvas	Frame: Leather gr. 1	Frame: Leather gr. 2	Frame: Leather gr. 3	Frame: Leather gr. 4	Frame: Leather gr. 5	Frame: Leather COM
Fabric group 1	708.000	722.000	734.000	752.000	770.000	788.000	722.000
Fabric group 2	747.000	762.000	774.000	792.000	810.000	827.000	762.000
Fabric group 3	766.000	781.000	793.000	811.000	829.000	847.000	781.000
Fabric group 4	823.000	838.000	850.000	868.000	886.000	904.000	838.000
Fabric group 5	988.000	1.002.000	1.014.000	1.032.000	1.050.000	1.068.000	1.002.000
C.O.M. fabric	708.000	722.000	734.000	752.000	770.000	788.000	722.000

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Clay, Barnum, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

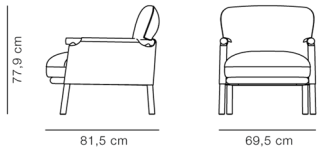
Model 8805

Savannah Lounge Chair Petit

Designed by Monica Förster, 2022

Lounge chair with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Frame: Canvas	Frame: Leather gr. 1	Frame: Leather gr. 2	Frame: Leather gr. 3	Frame: Leather gr. 4	Frame: Leather gr. 5	Frame: Leather COM
Fabric group 1	603.000	618.000	630.000	648.000	667.000	685.000	618.000
Fabric group 2	624.000	639.000	651.000	669.000	688.000	706.000	639.000
Fabric group 3	645.000	660.000	672.000	690.000	709.000	727.000	660.000
Fabric group 4	680.000	694.000	707.000	725.000	743.000	761.000	694.000
Fabric group 5	729.000	743.000	756.000	774.000	792.000	811.000	743.000
C.O.M. fabric	603.000	618.000	630.000	648.000	667.000	685.000	618.000

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Clay, Barnum, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 2226

The Spanish Chair
Lounge chair

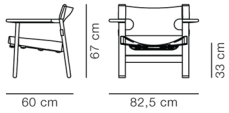
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Lounge chair of solid wood and saddle leather. Interchangeable seat and back made in vegetable tanned saddle leather with metal buckles. Leather seat has canvas backing. Saddle straps can be tightened as the leather expands through use.

Modeldetails

0,41 m³
15,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 64 cm W: 87 cm H: 73 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
222600650501	Leather, black	Oak black lacquered	705.000
222610350500	Leather, natural	Oak soap	783.000
222610750502	Leather, cognac	Oak light oil	705.000
222610950501	Leather, black	Smoked oak, oiled	815.000
222616450501	Leather, black	Walnut oiled	815.000

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled	Walnut oiled
Natural leather	783.000	850.000	850.000	850.000	994.000	994.000
Black leather	727.000	727.000	727.000	705.000	815.000	815.000
Cognac leather	727.000	727.000	705.000	727.000	866.000	866.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+39.000

Certifications

EN 1021-1:2006 - Smouldering cigarette, EN 1021-2:2006 - Match flame equivalent, EN ISO 6941:2003

Model P2226

The Spanish Chair Accessories
Complete leather set for 2226

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Order configuration

Natural leather	Black leather	Cognac leather
473.000	342.000	342.000

Model 1710

Spine Lounge Chair

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

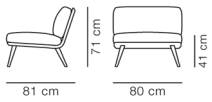
Modeldetails

0,56 m³

35 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 86 cm W: 86 cm H: 76 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171020200044807	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	705.000
171022300050088	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	783.000
171022300050841	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	862.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	710.000	640.000
Fabric group 1	764.000	688.000
Fabric group 2	802.000	726.000
Fabric group 3	862.000	786.000
Fabric group 4	964.000	887.000
Fabric group 5	1.045.000	969.000
C.O.M. fabric	764.000	688.000
Leather group 0	746.000	676.000
Leather group 1	803.000	727.000
Leather group 2	878.000	802.000
Leather group 3	948.000	872.000
Leather group 4	1.042.000	959.000
Leather group 5	1.198.000	1.102.000
C.O.M. leather	803.000	727.000

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

FSC® certified

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1711

Spine Lounge Chair Petit

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

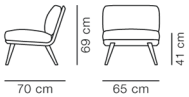
Modeldetails

0,38 m³

19 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 75,5 cm W: 69,5 cm H: 72,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171120244807000	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	470.000
171122350088000	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	502.000
171122350841000	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	627.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	468.000	386.000
Fabric group 1	504.000	416.000
Fabric group 2	530.000	442.000
Fabric group 3	563.000	475.000
Fabric group 4	604.000	516.000
Fabric group 5	673.000	585.000
C.O.M. fabric	504.000	416.000
Leather group 0	490.000	411.000
Leather group 1	527.000	442.000
Leather group 2	584.000	499.000
Leather group 3	660.000	575.000
Leather group 4	726.000	633.000
Leather group 5	835.000	728.000
C.O.M. leather	527.000	442.000

Fabric consumption: 2,7 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Extra charge for

QuickClick glides with or without felt:	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 1770

Swoon Lounge Armchair
Wood base

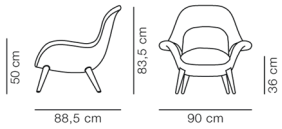
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,93 m³
31 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 94 cm W: 105 cm H: 94 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Legs	Price
17700167500005202000	Elle 0230, Sacho	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	549.000
17700772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	470.000
17700773900005226000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	470.000
17700774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70%	470.000
17701900900005226000	Grand Mohair 2103	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	627.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	418.000
Fabric group 1	449.000
Fabric group 2	536.000
Fabric group 3	575.000
Fabric group 4	651.000
Fabric group 5	748.000
C.O.M. fabric	449.000
Leather group 1	599.000
Leather group 2	706.000
Leather group 3	798.000
Leather group 4	895.000
Leather group 5	1.029.000
C.O.M. leather	599.000

Fabric consumption: 4,4 m. Leather consumption: 8 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Extra charge for

Oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1771

Swoon Ottoman
Wood base

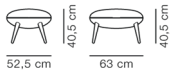
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fully upholstered footstool with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,15 m³
13 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 55 cm W: 65 cm H: 48 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Legs	Price
17710167500005202000	Elle 0230, Sacho	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	172.000
17710772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	157.000
17710773900005226000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	157.000
17710774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70%	157.000
17711900900005226000	Grand Mohair 2103	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	188.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	145.000
Fabric group 1	156.000
Fabric group 2	170.000
Fabric group 3	181.000
Fabric group 4	202.000
Fabric group 5	230.000
C.O.M. fabric	156.000
Leather group 1	240.000
Leather group 2	273.000
Leather group 3	306.000
Leather group 4	342.000
Leather group 5	393.000
C.O.M. leather	240.000

Fabric consumption: 2 m. Leather consumption: 2,5 m²

Extra charge for

Oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1774

Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair
Wood base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with solid wood legs. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather.

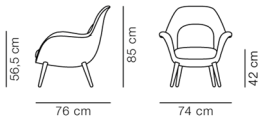
Modeldetails

0,61 m³

19 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 82,2 cm W: 83,7 cm H: 89 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Legs	Price
17740167500005202000	Elle 0230, Sacho	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	439.000
17740772200005202000	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer, FSC Mix 70%	391.000
17740773900005226000	Sunniva 717	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	391.000
17740774500005224000	Sunniva 192	Oak black lacquered FSC Mix 70%	391.000
17741900900005226000	Grand Mohair 2103	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	517.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Walnut lacquered, oak lacquered, smoked oak stained lacquered or oak black lacquered.

Fabric group 0	348.000
Fabric group 1	374.000
Fabric group 2	417.000
Fabric group 3	456.000
Fabric group 4	532.000
Fabric group 5	630.000
C.O.M. fabric	374.000
Leather group 1	422.000
Leather group 2	485.000
Leather group 3	541.000
Leather group 4	599.000
Leather group 5	689.000
C.O.M. leather	422.000

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Extra charge for

Oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
Greenguard GOLD certified
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1776

Swoon Lounge Petit Armchair
Swivel base

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2019

Fully upholstered lounge chair with aluminum swivel base. Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat and back cushion of low emission foam, with removable cover. Available in fabric or leather. Mounted with reversible plastic glides which can be changed to felt when reversed.

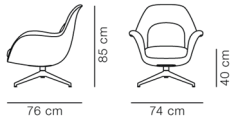
Modeldetails

0,61 m³

30 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 82,2 cm W: 83,7 cm H: 89 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Frame	Price
17760167500005442072	Elle 0230, Sacho	Polished aluminium	470.000
17760772200005442072	Sunniva 242	Polished aluminium	423.000
17760773900005400071	Sunniva 717	Black	423.000
17760774500005400071	Sunniva 192	Black	423.000
17761900900005400071	Grand Mohair 2103	Black	549.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.

Fabric group 0	389.000
Fabric group 1	418.000
Fabric group 2	461.000
Fabric group 3	500.000
Fabric group 4	576.000
Fabric group 5	673.000
C.O.M. fabric	418.000
Leather group 1	472.000
Leather group 2	536.000
Leather group 3	591.000
Leather group 4	649.000
Leather group 5	747.000
C.O.M. leather	472.000

Fabric consumption: 3,9 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Different fabrics on corpus and cushion upon request.

Certifications

Greenguard GOLD certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic

Model 1788

Wegner 1788 Lounge Chair

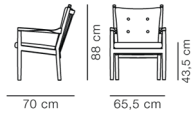
Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1974

Frame of solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Back cushion attached with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather.

Modeldetails

0,45 m³
15 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 70 cm W: 70 cm H: 92 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
17880055130130	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	549.000
17882030095030	Cotil 863, 53938	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	580.000
17882031410830	Capture 4201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	549.000
17882031411230	Capture 5201	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	549.000
17882034480630	Natural Linen 0003	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	549.000
17882035009530	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	611.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	583.000	583.000
Fabric group 2	601.000	601.000
Fabric group 3	622.000	622.000
Fabric group 4	649.000	649.000
Fabric group 5	779.000	779.000
C.O.M. fabric	583.000	583.000
Leather group 1	586.000	586.000
Leather group 2	609.000	609.000
Leather group 3	640.000	640.000
Leather group 4	704.000	704.000
Leather group 5	810.000	810.000
C.O.M. leather	586.000	586.000

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Extra charge for

Oak oiled:	+39.000
QuickClick glides with or without felt (R1788):	+4.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Organic, Nubuck, Vegeta, Cera

Model P1788

Wegner 1788 Accessories
Cushions for 1788

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	166.000
Fabric group 2	182.000
Fabric group 3	202.000
Fabric group 4	228.000
Fabric group 5	273.000
C.O.M. fabric	166.000
Leather group 1	169.000
Leather group 2	191.000
Leather group 3	219.000
Leather group 4	241.000
Leather group 5	277.000
C.O.M. leather	169.000

Fabric consumption: 1,3 m. Leather consumption: 4,2 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 16000

Wegner J16 Rocking Chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1944

Rocking chair in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

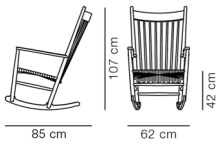
Modeldetails

0,58 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 79 cm W: 64,5 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
16000164250000000	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	549.000
16000203250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	470.000
16000224250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	439.000

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Seat natural paper cord	439.000	470.000	542.000	503.000	549.000
Seat black paper cord	511.000				

Extra charge for

Walnut lacquered:	+39.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model P1600H

Wegner J16 Accessories
Cushions for J16

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Type	Upholstery	Price
P1600H03448060	Seat cushion with cover	Natural Linen 0003	55.000
P1600H03513010	Seat cushion with cover	Leather Omni 301, Black	63.000
P1600H03513070	Seat cushion with cover	Leather Omni 307, Cognac	63.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Neck cushion	Back cushion	Seat cushion
Fabric group 1	68.000	81.000	58.000
Fabric group 2	79.000	102.000	69.000
Fabric group 3	93.000	129.000	82.000
Fabric group 4	109.000	163.000	99.000
Fabric group 5	131.000	196.000	118.000
C.O.M. fabric	68.000	81.000	58.000
Leather group 1	64.000	80.000	65.000
Leather group 2	77.000	108.000	84.000
Leather group 3	94.000	145.000	110.000
Leather group 4	103.000	159.000	121.000
Leather group 5	118.000	183.000	139.000
C.O.M. leather	64.000	80.000	65.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 16002

Wegner J16 Stool

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1950

Footstool in solid wood. Woven seat of paper cord.

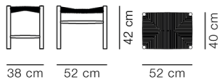
Modeldetails

0,1 m³

5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 56 cm W: 40 cm H: 46 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Wood	Price
16002164250000000	Natural paper cord	Walnut oiled	157.000
16002203250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak soap, FSC Mix 70%	141.000
16002224250000000	Natural paper cord	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	141.000

Order configuration

	Oak black lacquered	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
Seat natural paper cord	141.000	141.000	193.000	154.000	157.000
Seat black paper cord	168.000				

Extra charge for

Walnut lacquered:	+39.000
QuickClick glides with or without felt (R16002):	+4.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model P16002

Wegner J16 Accessories
Cushion for J16 Stool

Designed by Hans J. Wegner

Order configuration

	Cushion
Fabric group 1	51.000
Fabric group 2	55.000
Fabric group 3	60.000
Fabric group 4	64.000
Fabric group 5	77.000
C.O.M. fabric	51.000
Leather group 1	54.000
Leather group 2	66.000
Leather group 3	80.000
Leather group 4	87.000
Leather group 5	100.000
C.O.M. leather	54.000

Fabric consumption: 0,6 m. Leather consumption: 0,84 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1000

Wegner Ox Chair
Easy chair

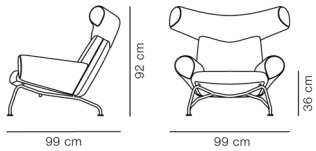
Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Pads at neck and armrest includes piping, available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

1,1 m³
73 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 103 cm W: 97 cm H: 117 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1000002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	1.566.000
1000500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	1.879.000
1000508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	2.036.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	1.546.000	1.546.000
Fabric group 2	1.601.000	1.601.000
Fabric group 3	1.627.000	1.627.000
Fabric group 4	1.706.000	1.706.000
Fabric group 5	2.048.000	2.048.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.546.000	1.546.000
Leather group 2	1.955.000	1.955.000
Leather group 3	2.105.000	2.105.000
Leather group 4	2.179.000	2.179.000
Leather group 5	2.506.000	2.506.000
C.O.M. leather	1.859.000	1.859.000

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m. Leather consumption: 13 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+20.000
Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric:	+14.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1002

Wegner Ox Ottoman

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered footstool in fabric or leather for Ox Chair and Queen Chair. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Side pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base.

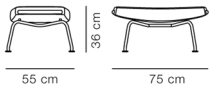
Modeldetails

0,17 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 80 cm W: 56 cm H: 38 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1002002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	391.000
1002500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
1002508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	470.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	384.000	384.000
Fabric group 2	396.000	396.000
Fabric group 3	401.000	401.000
Fabric group 4	417.000	417.000
Fabric group 5	501.000	501.000
C.O.M. fabric	384.000	384.000
Leather group 2	469.000	469.000
Leather group 3	499.000	499.000
Leather group 4	515.000	515.000
Leather group 5	592.000	592.000
C.O.M. leather	449.000	449.000

Fabric consumption: 0,9 m. Leather consumption: 4,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Side pads in leather for furniture with fabric: +14.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1010

Wegner Queen Chair
Easy chair

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Fully upholstered easy chair in fabric or leather. Inner frame of solid wood and moulded cold cured foam. Piping at backrest and arm pads available in leather as contrast to fabric upholstery. Stainless steel base.

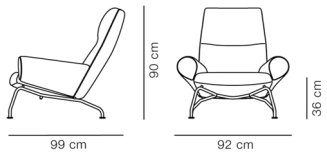
Modeldetails

1,1 m³

71 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 103 cm W: 97 cm H: 117 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Piping	Frame	Price
1010002680900260100	Hallingdal 116	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed stainless steel	1.174.000
1010500880909060100	Leather Primo 88, Black	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	1.409.000
1010508410909060100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Piping as upholstery	Brushed stainless steel	1.566.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	1.176.000	1.176.000
Fabric group 2	1.222.000	1.222.000
Fabric group 3	1.244.000	1.244.000
Fabric group 4	1.311.000	1.311.000
Fabric group 5	1.573.000	1.573.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.176.000	1.176.000
Leather group 2	1.520.000	1.520.000
Leather group 3	1.646.000	1.646.000
Leather group 4	1.708.000	1.708.000
Leather group 5	1.964.000	1.964.000
C.O.M. leather	1.439.000	1.439.000

Fabric consumption: 3,8 m. Leather consumption: 9,5 m²

Not available in Trace leather.

Extra charge for

Leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+20.000
Arm pads in leather for furniture with fabric:	+10.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model P1010

Wegner Queen Accessories
Neck cushion

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Removable neck cushion for Wegner Queen Chair. Available in leather only.

Order configuration

Leather group 2	77.000
Leather group 3	87.000
Leather group 4	92.000
Leather group 5	105.000
C.O.M. leather	70.000

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Sofas & Daybeds

Model 5622

Calmo Sofa
2 seater, 80 cm cushions

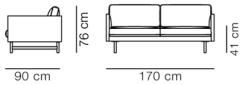
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

1,06 m³
71 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 174 cm W: 94 cm H: 65 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5622028007739017646	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer	783.000
5622028007739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	783.000
5622028019311017646	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	705.000
5622028019311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	705.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	757.000	757.000	757.000	757.000
Fabric group 2	811.000	811.000	811.000	811.000
Fabric group 3	915.000	915.000	915.000	915.000
Fabric group 4	1.071.000	1.071.000	1.071.000	1.071.000
Fabric group 5	1.274.000	1.274.000	1.274.000	1.274.000
C.O.M. fabric	757.000	757.000	757.000	757.000
Leather group 1	969.000	969.000	969.000	969.000
Leather group 2	1.219.000	1.219.000	1.219.000	1.219.000
Leather group 3	1.452.000	1.452.000	1.452.000	1.452.000
Leather group 4	1.597.000	1.597.000	1.597.000	1.597.000
Leather group 5	1.837.000	1.837.000	1.837.000	1.837.000
C.O.M. leather	969.000	969.000	969.000	969.000

Fabric consumption: 7,43 m. Leather consumption: 16,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5652

Calmo Sofa
2 seater, 95 cm cushions

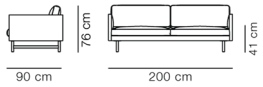
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

1,2 m³
83 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 93 cm W: 202 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5652029507722017646	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer	783.000
5652029507722040046	Sunniva 242	Black	783.000
5652029507739017646	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer	783.000
5652029507739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	783.000
5652029507878017646	Sunniva 783	Oak lacquer	783.000
5652029507878040046	Sunniva 783	Black	783.000
5652029519311017646	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	674.000
5652029519311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	674.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	795.000	795.000	795.000	795.000
Fabric group 2	888.000	888.000	888.000	888.000
Fabric group 3	997.000	997.000	997.000	997.000
Fabric group 4	1.181.000	1.181.000	1.181.000	1.181.000
Fabric group 5	1.419.000	1.419.000	1.419.000	1.419.000
C.O.M. fabric	795.000	795.000	795.000	795.000
Leather group 1	1.060.000	1.060.000	1.060.000	1.060.000
Leather group 2	1.355.000	1.355.000	1.355.000	1.355.000
Leather group 3	1.629.000	1.629.000	1.629.000	1.629.000
Leather group 4	1.792.000	1.792.000	1.792.000	1.792.000
Leather group 5	2.061.000	2.061.000	2.061.000	2.061.000
C.O.M. leather	1.060.000	1.060.000	1.060.000	1.060.000

Fabric consumption: 8,32 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5623

Calmo Sofa
3 seater, 80 cm cushions

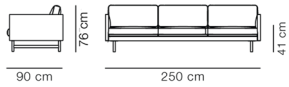
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

1,5 m³
98 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 252 cm W: 93 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Frame	Price
5623038007722017646	Sunniva 242	Oak lacquer	940.000
5623038007722040046	Sunniva 242	Black	940.000
5623038007739017646	Sunniva 717	Oak lacquer	940.000
5623038007739040046	Sunniva 717	Black	940.000
5623038007878017646	Sunniva 783	Oak lacquer	940.000
5623038007878040046	Sunniva 783	Black	940.000
5623038019311017646	Re-Wool 128	Oak lacquer	862.000
5623038019311040046	Re-Wool 128	Black	862.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with plastic glides and HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	954.000	954.000	954.000	954.000
Fabric group 2	1.007.000	1.007.000	1.007.000	1.007.000
Fabric group 3	1.140.000	1.140.000	1.140.000	1.140.000
Fabric group 4	1.340.000	1.340.000	1.340.000	1.340.000
Fabric group 5	1.599.000	1.599.000	1.599.000	1.599.000
C.O.M. fabric	954.000	954.000	954.000	954.000
Leather group 1	1.209.000	1.209.000	1.209.000	1.209.000
Leather group 2	1.529.000	1.529.000	1.529.000	1.529.000
Leather group 3	1.826.000	1.826.000	1.826.000	1.826.000
Leather group 4	2.009.000	2.009.000	2.009.000	2.009.000
Leather group 5	2.310.000	2.310.000	2.310.000	2.310.000
C.O.M. leather	1.209.000	1.209.000	1.209.000	1.209.000

Fabric consumption: 10,2 m. Leather consumption: 29,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5653

Calmo Sofa
3 seater, 95 cm cushions

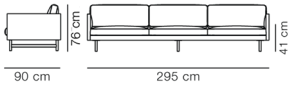
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails

1,75 m³

Packaging dimensions:
L: 93 cm W: 297 cm H: 64 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	1.080.000	1.080.000	1.080.000	1.080.000
Fabric group 2	1.188.000	1.188.000	1.188.000	1.188.000
Fabric group 3	1.315.000	1.315.000	1.315.000	1.315.000
Fabric group 4	1.545.000	1.545.000	1.545.000	1.545.000
Fabric group 5	1.841.000	1.841.000	1.841.000	1.841.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.080.000	1.080.000	1.080.000	1.080.000
Leather group 1	1.393.000	1.393.000	1.393.000	1.393.000
Leather group 2	1.761.000	1.761.000	1.761.000	1.761.000
Leather group 3	2.103.000	2.103.000	2.103.000	2.103.000
Leather group 4	2.313.000	2.313.000	2.313.000	2.313.000
Leather group 5	2.660.000	2.660.000	2.660.000	2.660.000
C.O.M. leather	1.393.000	1.393.000	1.393.000	1.393.000

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 35 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5625

Calmo Chaise Sofa
80 cm cushions, Chaise L or R

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. The sofa is prepared with metal threads for mounting of the chaise longue both left and right hand side. The placement of the chaise lounge can be changed on the spot using a standard hex key.

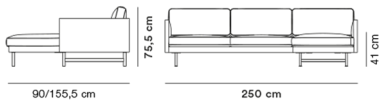
Modeldetails

2,1 m³

118 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 252/96 cm W: 93/68 cm H: 64/45 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	1.134.000	1.134.000	1.134.000	1.134.000
Fabric group 2	1.242.000	1.242.000	1.242.000	1.242.000
Fabric group 3	1.377.000	1.377.000	1.377.000	1.377.000
Fabric group 4	1.622.000	1.622.000	1.622.000	1.622.000
Fabric group 5	1.937.000	1.937.000	1.937.000	1.937.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.134.000	1.134.000	1.134.000	1.134.000
Leather group 1	1.461.000	1.461.000	1.461.000	1.461.000
Leather group 2	1.852.000	1.852.000	1.852.000	1.852.000
Leather group 3	2.215.000	2.215.000	2.215.000	2.215.000
Leather group 4	2.436.000	2.436.000	2.436.000	2.436.000
Leather group 5	2.802.000	2.802.000	2.802.000	2.802.000
C.O.M. leather	1.461.000	1.461.000	1.461.000	1.461.000

Fabric consumption: 11,3 m. Leather consumption: 40,5 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 5655

Calmo Chaise Sofa
95 cm cushions, Chaise L or R

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. The sofa is prepared with metal threads for mounting of the chaise longue both left and right hand side. The placement of the chaise lounge can be changed on the spot using a standard hex key. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

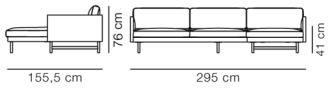
Modeldetails

2,1 m³

118 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 93 cm W: 297 cm H: 64 cm



Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak stained, lacquered	Metal black	Matt chrome
Fabric group 1	1.269.000	1.269.000	1.269.000	1.269.000
Fabric group 2	1.404.000	1.404.000	1.404.000	1.404.000
Fabric group 3	1.559.000	1.559.000	1.559.000	1.559.000
Fabric group 4	1.834.000	1.834.000	1.834.000	1.834.000
Fabric group 5	2.188.000	2.188.000	2.188.000	2.188.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.269.000	1.269.000	1.269.000	1.269.000
Leather group 1	1.653.000	1.653.000	1.653.000	1.653.000
Leather group 2	2.093.000	2.093.000	2.093.000	2.093.000
Leather group 3	2.500.000	2.500.000	2.500.000	2.500.000
Leather group 4	2.751.000	2.751.000	2.751.000	2.751.000
Leather group 5	3.163.000	3.163.000	3.163.000	3.163.000
C.O.M. leather	1.653.000	1.653.000	1.653.000	1.653.000

Fabric consumption: 12,75 m. Leather consumption: 44,6 m²

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model P5522

Calmo Accessories
Set of 3 pillow cushions

Packaging dimensions:
L: 41 cm W: 41 cm H: 10 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos

Decorative cushion for Calmo. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P552207722019	Sunniva 242	63.000
P552207739019	Sunniva 717	63.000
P552207878019	Sunniva 783	63.000
P552219311019	Re-Wool 128	50.000

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	53.000
Fabric group 2	66.000
Fabric group 3	77.000
Fabric group 4	97.000
Fabric group 5	122.000
C.O.M. fabric	53.000
Leather group 1	84.000
Leather group 2	115.000
Leather group 3	144.000
Leather group 4	159.000
Leather group 5	183.000
C.O.M. leather	84.000

Fabric consumption: 1,36 m. Leather consumption: 1,5 m²

Cushion: 40 x 40 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

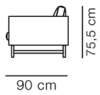
Model 562A

Calmo Elements
Configuration A, 333 x 253cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome

Fabric group 1	1.985.000
Fabric group 2	2.131.000
Fabric group 3	2.407.000
Fabric group 4	2.836.000
Fabric group 5	3.379.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.985.000

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

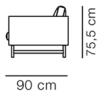
Model 562B

Calmo Elements
Configuration B, 333 x 253cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	1.985.000
Fabric group 2	2.131.000
Fabric group 3	2.407.000
Fabric group 4	2.836.000
Fabric group 5	3.379.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.985.000

Fabric consumption: 19,22 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

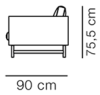
Model 562C

Calmo Elements
Configuration C, 333 x 333cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	2.183.000
Fabric group 2	2.327.000
Fabric group 3	2.508.000
Fabric group 4	2.957.000
Fabric group 5	3.704.000
C.O.M. fabric	2.183.000

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

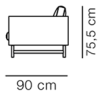
Model 562D

Calmo Elements
Configuration D, 253 x 253cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	1.788.000
Fabric group 2	1.934.000
Fabric group 3	2.181.000
Fabric group 4	2.567.000
Fabric group 5	3.054.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.788.000

Fabric consumption: 16,54 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

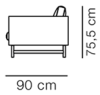
Model 562E

Calmo Elements
Configuration E, 253 x 174cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	1.572.000
Fabric group 2	1.718.000
Fabric group 3	1.910.000
Fabric group 4	2.238.000
Fabric group 5	2.652.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.572.000

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

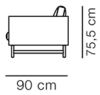
Model 562F

Calmo Elements
Configuration F, 253 x 174cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	1.572.000
Fabric group 2	1.718.000
Fabric group 3	1.910.000
Fabric group 4	2.238.000
Fabric group 5	2.652.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.572.000

Fabric consumption: 13,94 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

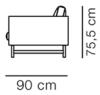
Model 562G

Calmo Elements
Configuration G, 417 x 333cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	2.261.000
Fabric group 2	2.445.000
Fabric group 3	2.760.000
Fabric group 4	3.259.000
Fabric group 5	3.885.000
C.O.M. fabric	2.261.000

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

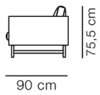
Model 562H

Calmo Elements
Configuration H, 417 x 333cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2022

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap or solid foam (CMHR or HR). External cover is non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Leg trestles in solid wood or steel. Mounted with plastic glides. Felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Leg trestles: Oak lacquered, Smoked oak stained lacquered, Metal black or Matt chrome	
Fabric group 1	2.261.000
Fabric group 2	2.445.000
Fabric group 3	2.760.000
Fabric group 4	3.259.000
Fabric group 5	3.885.000
C.O.M. fabric	2.261.000

Fabric consumption: 31,53 m

Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P5522).

Certifications

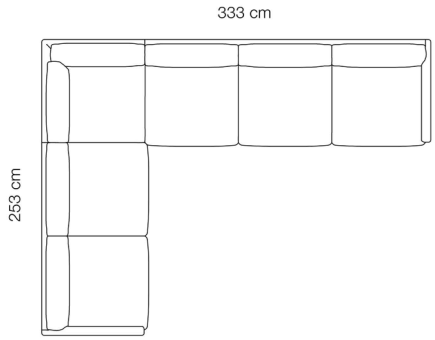
EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

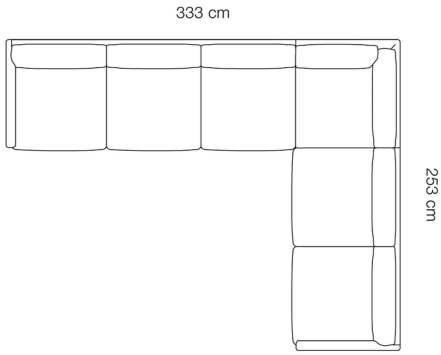
Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Calmo Elements - Overview

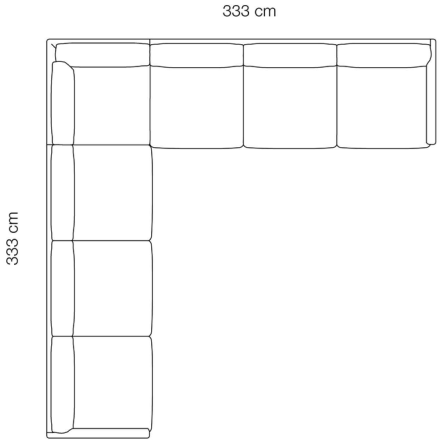
Model 562A, Configuration A



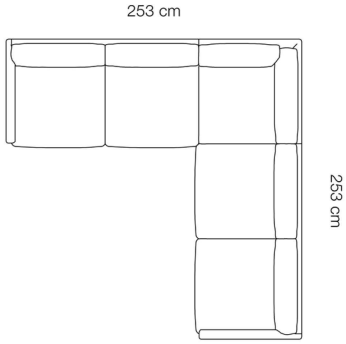
Model 562B, Configuration B



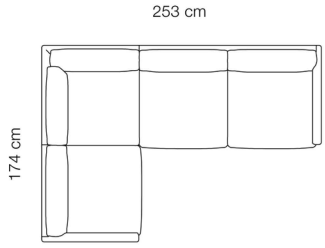
Model 562C, Configuration C



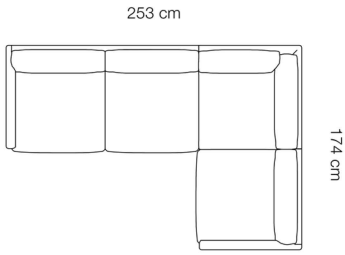
Model 562D, Configuration D



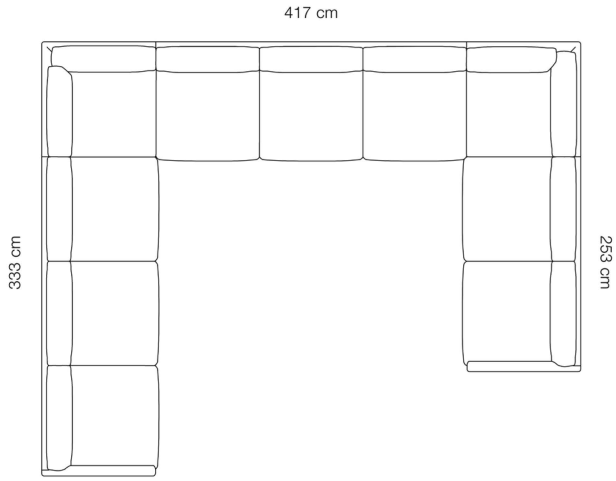
Model 562E, Configuration E



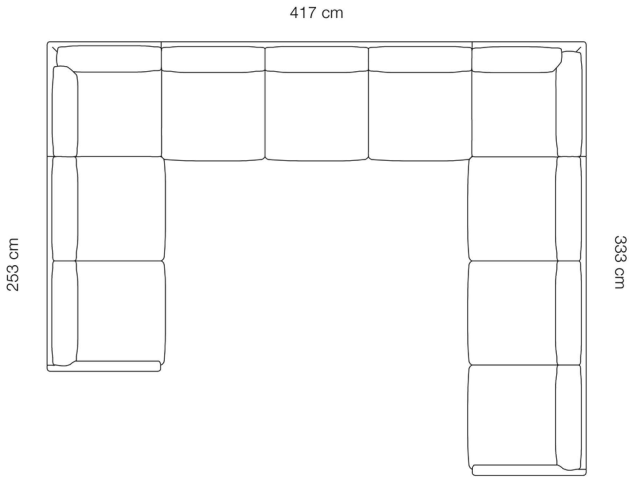
Model 562F, Configuration F



Model 562G, Configuration G



Model 562H, Configuration H



Model 4510

Delphi Sofa
205x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,3 m³
100 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 210 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45100401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	940.000
45105009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	1.723.000
45105084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	1.879.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	966.000	966.000
Fabric group 2	1.044.000	1.044.000
Fabric group 3	1.082.000	1.082.000
Fabric group 4	1.195.000	1.195.000
Fabric group 5	1.435.000	1.435.000
C.O.M. fabric	966.000	966.000
Leather group 1	1.503.000	1.503.000
Leather group 2	1.670.000	1.670.000
Leather group 3	1.929.000	1.929.000
Leather group 4	2.058.000	2.058.000
Leather group 5	2.367.000	2.367.000
C.O.M. leather	1.503.000	1.503.000

Fabric consumption: 6,7 m. Leather consumption: 16,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+156.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4511

Delphi Sofa
240x85 cm

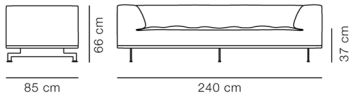
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,5 m³
110 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 245 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45110401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	1.018.000
45115009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	1.879.000
45115084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	2.036.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	1.033.000	1.033.000
Fabric group 2	1.116.000	1.116.000
Fabric group 3	1.155.000	1.155.000
Fabric group 4	1.275.000	1.275.000
Fabric group 5	1.530.000	1.530.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.033.000	1.033.000
Leather group 1	1.594.000	1.594.000
Leather group 2	1.769.000	1.769.000
Leather group 3	2.041.000	2.041.000
Leather group 4	2.176.000	2.176.000
Leather group 5	2.503.000	2.503.000
C.O.M. leather	1.594.000	1.594.000

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+156.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4512

Delphi Sofa
325x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

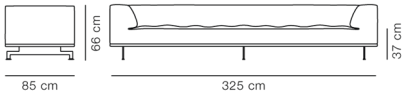
Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

Modeldetails

2,7 m³

185 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 335 cm W: 95 cm H: 85 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45120401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	1.409.000
45125009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	2.976.000
45125084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	3.132.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	1.435.000	1.435.000
Fabric group 2	1.559.000	1.559.000
Fabric group 3	1.618.000	1.618.000
Fabric group 4	1.796.000	1.796.000
Fabric group 5	2.155.000	2.155.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.435.000	1.435.000
Leather group 1	2.368.000	2.368.000
Leather group 2	2.639.000	2.639.000
Leather group 3	3.062.000	3.062.000
Leather group 4	3.271.000	3.271.000
Leather group 5	3.762.000	3.762.000
C.O.M. leather	2.368.000	2.368.000

Fabric consumption: 9,1 m. Leather consumption: 22 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+156.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4516

Delphi Daybed
205x85 cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Daybed. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base.

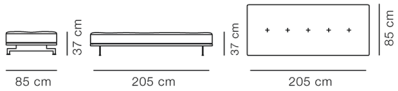
Modeldetails

1 m³

60 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 210 cm W: 88 cm H: 52 cm



Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	528.000	528.000
Fabric group 2	579.000	579.000
Fabric group 3	603.000	603.000
Fabric group 4	676.000	676.000
Fabric group 5	811.000	811.000
C.O.M. fabric	528.000	528.000
Leather group 1	1.114.000	1.114.000
Leather group 2	1.278.000	1.278.000
Leather group 3	1.534.000	1.534.000
Leather group 4	1.661.000	1.661.000
Leather group 5	1.910.000	1.910.000
C.O.M. leather	1.114.000	1.114.000

Fabric consumption: 4,2 m. Leather consumption: 13 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4513

Delphi Elements
Corner module 85x85 cm

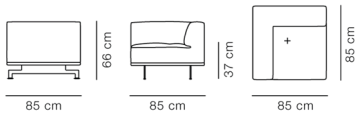
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Square corner module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,6 m³
50 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 101 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45130401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	517.000
45135009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	862.000
45135084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	940.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	494.000	494.000
Fabric group 2	536.000	536.000
Fabric group 3	556.000	556.000
Fabric group 4	616.000	616.000
Fabric group 5	739.000	739.000
C.O.M. fabric	494.000	494.000
Leather group 1	778.000	778.000
Leather group 2	867.000	867.000
Leather group 3	1.003.000	1.003.000
Leather group 4	1.071.000	1.071.000
Leather group 5	1.231.000	1.231.000
C.O.M. leather	778.000	778.000

Fabric consumption: 3,5 m. Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4501

Delphi Elements
End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

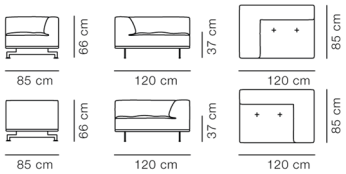
Modeldetails

0,8 m³

65 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 125 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45010401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	549.000
45015009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	1.018.000
45015084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	1.096.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	554.000	554.000
Fabric group 2	603.000	603.000
Fabric group 3	627.000	627.000
Fabric group 4	699.000	699.000
Fabric group 5	839.000	839.000
C.O.M. fabric	554.000	554.000
Leather group 1	893.000	893.000
Leather group 2	998.000	998.000
Leather group 3	1.161.000	1.161.000
Leather group 4	1.242.000	1.242.000
Leather group 5	1.428.000	1.428.000
C.O.M. leather	893.000	893.000

Fabric consumption: 4,2 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4514

Delphi Elements
End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Long rectangular end module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged. Please specify right- or left-hand corner.

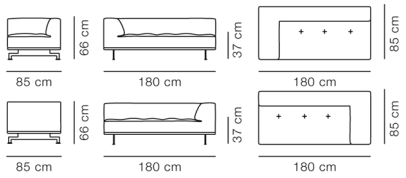
Modeldetails

1,1 m³

85 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 185 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45140401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	705.000
45145009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	1.253.000
45145084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	1.409.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).
Right or left hand arm.

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	668.000	668.000
Fabric group 2	730.000	730.000
Fabric group 3	760.000	760.000
Fabric group 4	850.000	850.000
Fabric group 5	1.019.000	1.019.000
C.O.M. fabric	668.000	668.000
Leather group 1	1.088.000	1.088.000
Leather group 2	1.218.000	1.218.000
Leather group 3	1.420.000	1.420.000
Leather group 4	1.520.000	1.520.000
Leather group 5	1.748.000	1.748.000
C.O.M. leather	1.088.000	1.088.000

Fabric consumption: 5,3 m. Leather consumption: 12,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4504

Delphi Elements
Ottoman 120x85 cm

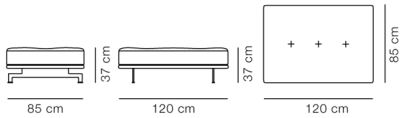
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,6 m³
52 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 125 cm W: 88 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45040401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	360.000
45045009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	627.000
45045084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	705.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	340.000	340.000
Fabric group 2	371.000	371.000
Fabric group 3	386.000	386.000
Fabric group 4	430.000	430.000
Fabric group 5	517.000	517.000
C.O.M. fabric	340.000	340.000
Leather group 1	553.000	553.000
Leather group 2	619.000	619.000
Leather group 3	722.000	722.000
Leather group 4	772.000	772.000
Leather group 5	888.000	888.000
C.O.M. leather	553.000	553.000

Fabric consumption: 2,6 m. Leather consumption: 6,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4505

Delphi Elements
Ottoman 85x85 cm

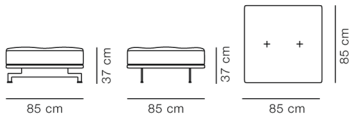
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Ottoman. Inner frame of wood, cold cured foam and foam duvet. Available in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Can be used as part of modular configuration. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³
30 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 95 cm W: 85 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45050401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	313.000
45055009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	549.000
45055084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	627.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	318.000	318.000
Fabric group 2	341.000	341.000
Fabric group 3	353.000	353.000
Fabric group 4	387.000	387.000
Fabric group 5	465.000	465.000
C.O.M. fabric	318.000	318.000
Leather group 1	481.000	481.000
Leather group 2	533.000	533.000
Leather group 3	612.000	612.000
Leather group 4	651.000	651.000
Leather group 5	749.000	749.000
C.O.M. leather	481.000	481.000

Fabric consumption: 1,9 m. Leather consumption: 6 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4502

Delphi Elements
Seat module 120x85 cm

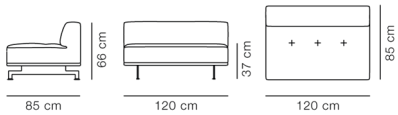
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Wide seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,8 m³
59 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 125 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45020401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	470.000
45025009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	862.000
45025084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	940.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	447.000	447.000
Fabric group 2	489.000	489.000
Fabric group 3	510.000	510.000
Fabric group 4	570.000	570.000
Fabric group 5	684.000	684.000
C.O.M. fabric	447.000	447.000
Leather group 1	740.000	740.000
Leather group 2	830.000	830.000
Leather group 3	970.000	970.000
Leather group 4	1.039.000	1.039.000
Leather group 5	1.195.000	1.195.000
C.O.M. leather	740.000	740.000

Fabric consumption: 3,6 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4506

Delphi Elements
Seat module 85x85 cm

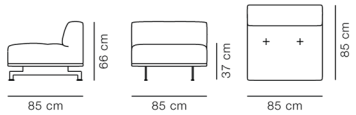
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Short seat module for Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,6 m³
45 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 100 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45060401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	391.000
45065009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	705.000
45065084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	783.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	400.000	400.000
Fabric group 2	433.000	433.000
Fabric group 3	449.000	449.000
Fabric group 4	497.000	497.000
Fabric group 5	597.000	597.000
C.O.M. fabric	400.000	400.000
Leather group 1	629.000	629.000
Leather group 2	699.000	699.000
Leather group 3	809.000	809.000
Leather group 4	864.000	864.000
Leather group 5	993.000	993.000
C.O.M. leather	629.000	629.000

Fabric consumption: 2,9 m. Leather consumption: 7,5 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4503

Delphi Elements
Side chaise module 120x85 cm

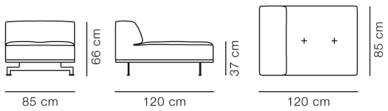
Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Side module with extended depth for L-configuration of Delphi modular sofa. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. The backrest of the module is designed to be used in connection with main sofa armrest. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails

0,8 m³
59 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 125 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
45030401009098510100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Brushed aluminium	470.000
45035009809098510100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed aluminium	862.000
45035084109098510100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Brushed aluminium	940.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Plinth: Oak light oil or same as other upholstery or leather (98 black, 95 cognac, 90 natural).

	Brushed aluminium	Oak light oil
Fabric group 1	442.000	442.000
Fabric group 2	481.000	481.000
Fabric group 3	500.000	500.000
Fabric group 4	557.000	557.000
Fabric group 5	668.000	668.000
C.O.M. fabric	442.000	442.000
Leather group 1	711.000	711.000
Leather group 2	794.000	794.000
Leather group 3	923.000	923.000
Leather group 4	987.000	987.000
Leather group 5	1.135.000	1.135.000
C.O.M. leather	711.000	711.000

Fabric consumption: 3,3 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

Leather consumption plinth: 2,25 m²

Extra charge for

Leather plinth if upholstery is in fabric:	+79.000
Extra sitting height (2,5 cm):	+39.000
Legs in steel, black:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 4	Cera

Model P4500

Delphi Accessories
Pillow cushion

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Cushion	Cushion	Price
P450004010011100	Steelcut Trio, 213	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W60 x D15 cm	63.000
P450004010011200	Steelcut Trio, 213	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W80 x D15 cm	63.000
P450050098011100	Leather Max 98, Black	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W60 x D15 cm	125.000
P450050098011200	Leather Max 98, Black	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W80 x D15 cm	125.000
P450050841011100	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W60 x D15 cm	141.000
P450050841011200	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Cushion wall-edged	H38 x W80 x D15 cm	141.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Short cushion 38 x 60 cm	Long cushion 38 x 80 cm	Back cushion	Neck cushion
Fabric group 1	46.000	53.000	57.000	51.000
Fabric group 2	55.000	64.000	66.000	60.000
Fabric group 3	60.000	70.000	70.000	65.000
Fabric group 4	72.000	86.000	83.000	78.000
Fabric group 5	87.000	102.000	99.000	94.000
C.O.M. fabric	46.000	53.000	57.000	51.000
Leather group 1	85.000	100.000	119.000	100.000
Leather group 2	98.000	115.000	138.000	116.000
Leather group 3	117.000	140.000	167.000	140.000
Leather group 4	127.000	152.000	182.000	153.000
Leather group 5	146.000	175.000	209.000	175.000
C.O.M. leather	85.000	100.000	119.000	100.000

Fabric and leather consumption:
Short cushion, 0,75 m / 1,2 m2, Long cushion, 0,95 m / 2,0 m2
Back cushion, 0,75 m / 1,2 m2, Neck cushion, 0,80 m / 1,5 m2

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

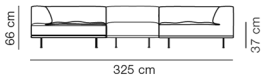
Model 450A

Delphi Elements
Configuration A, 325 x 170cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil	
Fabric group 1	1.847.000
Fabric group 2	2.010.000
Fabric group 3	2.089.000
Fabric group 4	2.324.000
Fabric group 5	2.789.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.847.000
Leather group 1	2.967.000
Leather group 2	3.313.000
Leather group 3	3.852.000
Leather group 4	4.119.000
Leather group 5	4.737.000
C.O.M. leather	2.967.000

Fabric consumption: 13,9 m. Leather consumption: 34 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

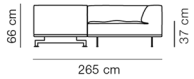
Model 450B

Delphi Elements
Configuration B, 265 x 205cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil	
Fabric group 1	1.715.000
Fabric group 2	1.868.000
Fabric group 3	1.942.000
Fabric group 4	2.163.000
Fabric group 5	2.596.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.715.000
Leather group 1	2.758.000
Leather group 2	3.081.000
Leather group 3	3.584.000
Leather group 4	3.833.000
Leather group 5	4.408.000
C.O.M. leather	2.758.000

Fabric consumption: 13 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

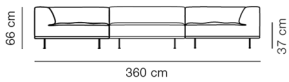
Model 450C

Delphi Elements
Configuration C, 360 x 255cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil	
Fabric group 1	2.438.000
Fabric group 2	2.657.000
Fabric group 3	2.763.000
Fabric group 4	3.079.000
Fabric group 5	3.695.000
C.O.M. fabric	2.438.000
Leather group 1	3.946.000
Leather group 2	4.413.000
Leather group 3	5.137.000
Leather group 4	5.497.000
Leather group 5	6.321.000
C.O.M. leather	3.946.000

Fabric consumption: 13 m. Leather consumption: 30 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

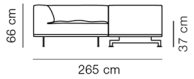
Model 450D

Delphi Elements
Configuration D, 265 x 205cm

Designed by Hannes Wettstein, 2007

Delphi modular sofa system. Fully upholstered in fabric or leather. Aluminum or solid wood base. Modules can be independently rearranged.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Base: Brushed aluminium or Oak light oil	
Fabric group 1	1.715.000
Fabric group 2	1.868.000
Fabric group 3	1.942.000
Fabric group 4	2.163.000
Fabric group 5	2.596.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.715.000
Leather group 1	2.758.000
Leather group 2	3.081.000
Leather group 3	3.584.000
Leather group 4	3.833.000
Leather group 5	4.408.000
C.O.M. leather	2.758.000

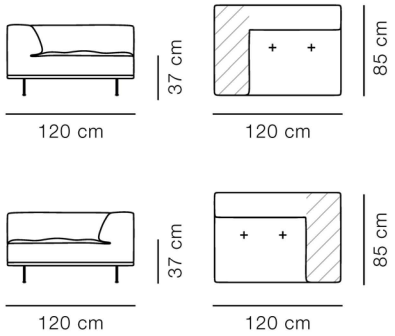
Fabric consumption: 18,6 m. Leather consumption: 50 m²

Recommended upholstery

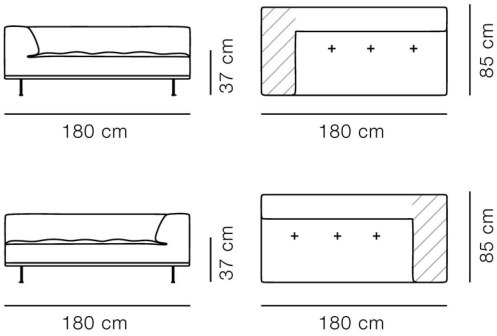
Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Delphi Elements – Overview

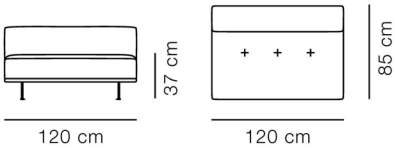
4501 End module 120x85 cm, Arm L or R



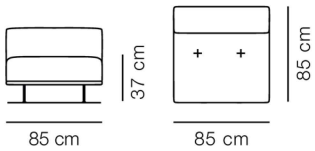
4514 End module 180x85 cm, Arm L or R



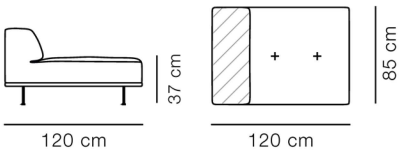
4502 Seat module 120x85 cm



4506 Seat module 85x85 cm

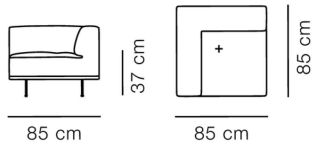


4503 Side chaise module 120x85 cm

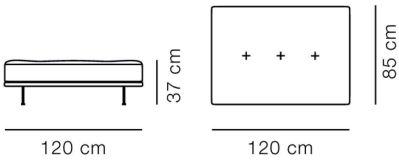


*Extended arm

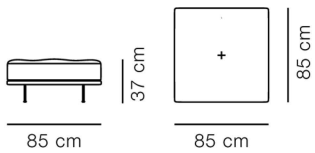
4513 Corner module 85x85 cm



4504 Ottoman 120x85 cm

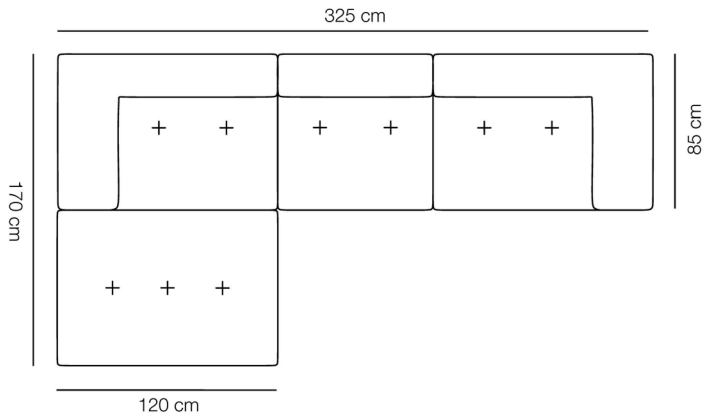


4505 Ottoman 85x85 cm

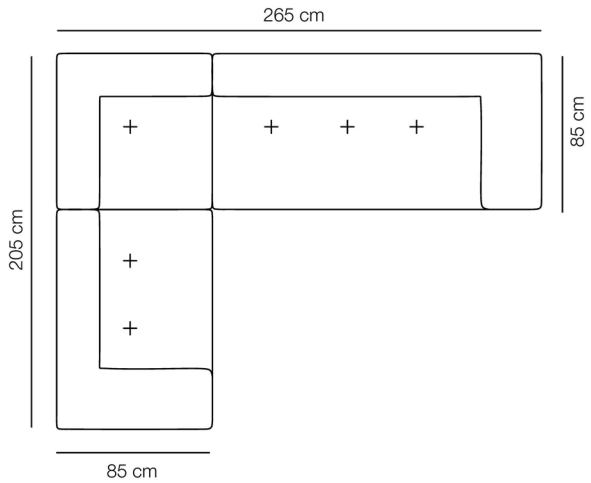


Delphi Elements – Configuration overview

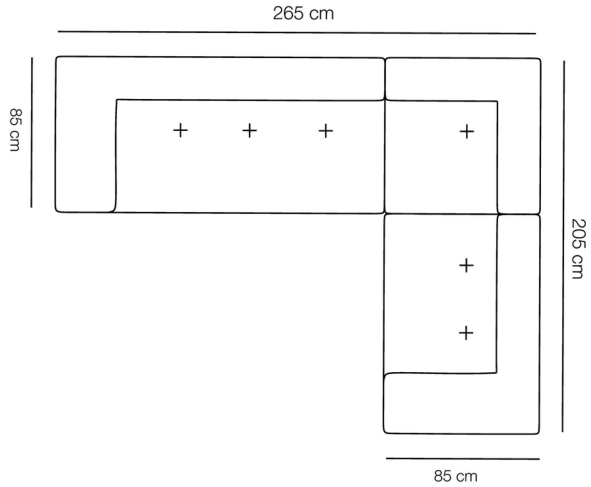
Model 450A, Configuration A
MODEL 4504 / 4501 (left) / 4506 / 4501 (right)



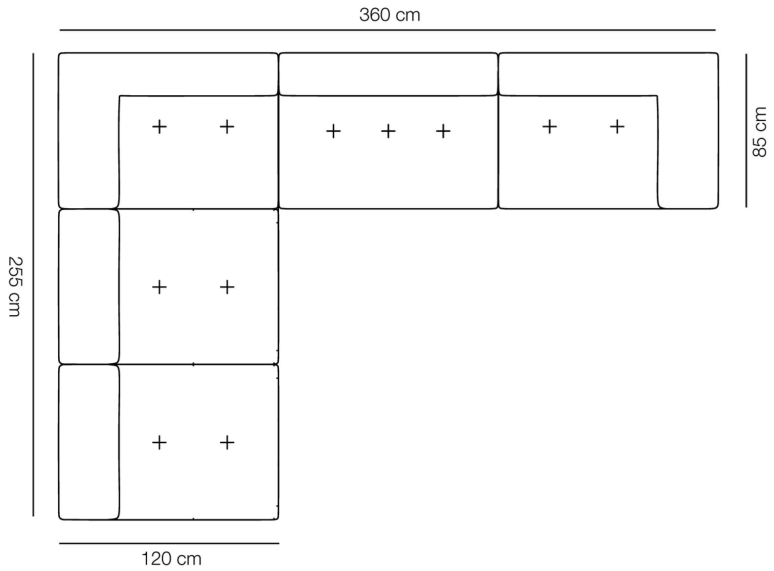
Model 450B, Configuration B
MODEL 4501 (left) / 4513 / 4514 (right)



Model 450D, Configuration D
MODEL 4514 (left) / 4513 / 4501 (right)



Model 450C, Configuration C
MODEL 4503 / 4503 / 4501 (left) / 4502 / 4501 (right)



For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Model 1522

EJ315 Sofa
2 seater

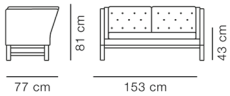
Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,24 m³
55 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 158 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15224434100003010300	Luce 007, Pigment	Oak soap treated	1.034.000
15224434200003010300	Luce 003, Relic	Oak soap treated	1.034.000
15224434300003010300	Luce 005, Scoria	Oak soap treated	1.034.000
15224434400003010300	Luce 022, Agrarian	Oak soap treated	1.034.000
15225009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	1.723.000
15225130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	1.409.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	1.022.000	1.022.000	1.022.000	1.073.000
Fabric group 2	1.096.000	1.096.000	1.096.000	1.147.000
Fabric group 3	1.132.000	1.132.000	1.132.000	1.183.000
Fabric group 4	1.240.000	1.240.000	1.240.000	1.291.000
Fabric group 5	1.488.000	1.488.000	1.488.000	1.549.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.022.000	1.022.000	1.022.000	1.073.000
Leather group 1	1.448.000	1.448.000	1.448.000	1.499.000
Leather group 2	1.579.000	1.579.000	1.579.000	1.631.000
Leather group 3	1.784.000	1.784.000	1.784.000	1.835.000
Leather group 4	1.885.000	1.885.000	1.885.000	1.936.000
Leather group 5	2.168.000	2.168.000	2.168.000	2.226.000
C.O.M. leather	1.448.000	1.448.000	1.448.000	1.499.000

Fabric consumption: 6,5 m. Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:	+20.000
Oak oil or Walnut lacquered:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1542

EJ315 Sofa
2½ seater

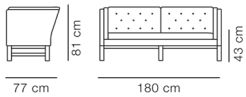
Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,3 m³
58 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 185 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15424434100003010300	Luce 007, Pigment	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15424434200003010300	Luce 003, Relic	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15424434300003010300	Luce 005, Scoria	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15424434400003010300	Luce 022, Agrarian	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15425009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	2.036.000
15425130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	1.723.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	1.166.000	1.166.000	1.166.000	1.217.000
Fabric group 2	1.255.000	1.255.000	1.255.000	1.306.000
Fabric group 3	1.297.000	1.297.000	1.297.000	1.349.000
Fabric group 4	1.426.000	1.426.000	1.426.000	1.477.000
Fabric group 5	1.711.000	1.711.000	1.711.000	1.772.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.166.000	1.166.000	1.166.000	1.217.000
Leather group 1	1.674.000	1.674.000	1.674.000	1.726.000
Leather group 2	1.831.000	1.831.000	1.831.000	1.882.000
Leather group 3	2.074.000	2.074.000	2.074.000	2.125.000
Leather group 4	2.195.000	2.195.000	2.195.000	2.246.000
Leather group 5	2.524.000	2.524.000	2.524.000	2.583.000
C.O.M. leather	1.674.000	1.674.000	1.674.000	1.726.000

Fabric consumption: 7,8 m. Leather consumption: 18,5 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:	+20.000
Oak oil or Walnut lacquered:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1523

EJ315 Sofa
3 seater

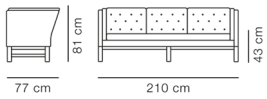
Designed by Erik Ole Jørgensen, 1975

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Covers are non-removable. Solid foam cushions. Arm cushions with Velcro fixing. Solid wood base.

Modeldetails

1,4 m³
68 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 215 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
15234434100003010300	Luce 007, Pigment	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15234434200003010300	Luce 003, Relic	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15234434300003010300	Luce 005, Scoria	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15234434400003010300	Luce 022, Agrarian	Oak soap treated	1.253.000
15235009500003010700	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak light oil	2.193.000
15235130100003016400	Leather Omni 301, Black	Walnut oil treated	1.723.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Fabric group 1	1.255.000	1.255.000	1.255.000	1.306.000
Fabric group 2	1.353.000	1.353.000	1.353.000	1.404.000
Fabric group 3	1.400.000	1.400.000	1.400.000	1.451.000
Fabric group 4	1.541.000	1.541.000	1.541.000	1.592.000
Fabric group 5	1.849.000	1.849.000	1.849.000	1.910.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.255.000	1.255.000	1.255.000	1.306.000
Leather group 1	1.813.000	1.813.000	1.813.000	1.864.000
Leather group 2	1.985.000	1.985.000	1.985.000	2.036.000
Leather group 3	2.252.000	2.252.000	2.252.000	2.303.000
Leather group 4	2.384.000	2.384.000	2.384.000	2.435.000
Leather group 5	2.742.000	2.742.000	2.742.000	2.801.000
C.O.M. leather	1.813.000	1.813.000	1.813.000	1.864.000

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,9 m²

Extra charge for

Buttons in leather for furniture with fabric:	+20.000
Oak oil or Walnut lacquered:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1632

Haiku Sofa
2 seater

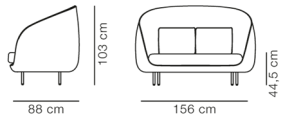
Designed by GamFratesi, 2012

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover. The rear side of the sofa is available in fabric or leather. The front side is available in fabric only. Legs of powder coated steel. Two decorative back cushions included.

Modeldetails

2 m³ — Packaging dimensions:

153 kg — L: 97 cm W: 165 cm H: 125 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Front side: Fabric group 1	Front side: Fabric group 2	Front side: Fabric group 3	Front side: Fabric group 4	Front side: Fabric group 5	Front side: C.O.M. fabric
Fabric group 1	1.065.000	1.137.000	1.228.000	1.342.000	1.533.000	974.000
Fabric group 2	1.113.000	1.186.000	1.277.000	1.391.000	1.582.000	1.022.000
Fabric group 3	1.174.000	1.247.000	1.338.000	1.452.000	1.633.000	1.083.000
Fabric group 4	1.251.000	1.323.000	1.414.000	1.529.000	1.719.000	1.160.000
Fabric group 5	1.379.000	1.451.000	1.542.000	1.657.000	1.848.000	1.288.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.065.000	1.137.000	1.228.000	1.342.000	1.533.000	974.000
Leather group 1	1.174.000	1.247.000	1.338.000	1.452.000	1.643.000	1.083.000
Leather group 2	1.292.000	1.364.000	1.455.000	1.569.000	1.760.000	1.200.000
Leather group 3	1.453.000	1.525.000	1.616.000	1.730.000	1.921.000	1.361.000
Leather group 4	1.598.000	1.677.000	1.778.000	1.903.000	2.113.000	1.498.000
Leather group 5	1.838.000	1.929.000	2.045.000	2.189.000	2.430.000	1.722.000
C.O.M. leather	1.174.000	1.247.000	1.338.000	1.452.000	1.643.000	1.083.000

Incl. 2 cushions in the same upholstery as front side.
Front side upholstery: Fabric only.
Fabric consumption front: 3,87 m, fabric consumption back: 3,79 m, leather consumption back: 8,04 m².

Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1633

Haiku Sofa
3 seater

Designed by GamFratesi, 2012

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat cushion. Inner frame of high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame. Removable seat cushion in HR or CMHR-foam. Seat cushion has removable cover. The rear side of the sofa is available in fabric or leather. The front side is available in fabric only. Legs of powder coated steel. Three decorative back cushions included.

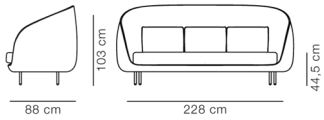
Modeldetails

2,9 m³

199 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 97 cm W: 238 cm H: 125 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Front side: Fabric group 1	Front side: Fabric group 2	Front side: Fabric group 3	Front side: Fabric group 4	Front side: Fabric group 5	Front side: C.O.M. fabric
Fabric group 1	1.320.000	1.425.000	1.558.000	1.724.000	2.000.000	1.189.000
Fabric group 2	1.382.000	1.486.000	1.620.000	1.786.000	2.062.000	1.250.000
Fabric group 3	1.461.000	1.565.000	1.698.000	1.865.000	2.141.000	1.329.000
Fabric group 4	1.557.000	1.662.000	1.795.000	1.961.000	2.237.000	1.426.000
Fabric group 5	1.713.000	1.817.000	1.950.000	2.117.000	2.393.000	1.581.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.320.000	1.425.000	1.558.000	1.724.000	2.000.000	1.189.000
Leather group 1	1.471.000	1.576.000	1.709.000	1.875.000	2.151.000	1.339.000
Leather group 2	1.634.000	1.739.000	1.872.000	2.038.000	2.314.000	1.503.000
Leather group 3	1.787.000	1.891.000	2.024.000	2.191.000	2.467.000	1.655.000
Leather group 4	1.965.000	2.081.000	2.227.000	2.410.000	2.713.000	1.820.000
Leather group 5	2.260.000	2.393.000	2.561.000	2.771.000	3.121.000	2.094.000
C.O.M. leather	1.471.000	1.576.000	1.709.000	1.875.000	2.151.000	1.339.000

Incl. 3 cushions in the same upholstery as front side.
Front side upholstery: Fabric only.
Fabric consumption front: 5,69 m, fabric consumption back: 4,42 m, leather consumption back: 10,5 m².

Certifications

EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 6522

JG Sofa
2 seater

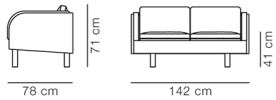
Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1979

Fully upholstered sofa with piping on cushions. Separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap and removable covers. External frame cover is non-removable. Legs of solid wood or steel screwed into the frame. Oak legs available with natural leather band.

Modeldetails

0,86 m³
57 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 82 cm W: 73 cm H: 144 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
652219311010700	Re-Wool 128	Oak light oil	627.000
652244807016400	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Walnut oil treated	627.000
652250090011700	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak light oil / natural leather strap	1.409.000
652251301060100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Stainless steel, brusched	940.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak light oil with natural leather strap	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	645.000	645.000	645.000	645.000
Fabric group 1	692.000	692.000	692.000	692.000
Fabric group 2	786.000	786.000	786.000	786.000
Fabric group 3	880.000	880.000	880.000	880.000
Fabric group 4	1.036.000	1.036.000	1.036.000	1.036.000
Fabric group 5	1.257.000	1.257.000	1.257.000	1.257.000
C.O.M. fabric	692.000	692.000	692.000	692.000
Leather group 0	838.000	838.000	838.000	838.000
Leather group 1	965.000	965.000	965.000	965.000
Leather group 2	1.134.000	1.134.000	1.134.000	1.134.000
Leather group 3	1.304.000	1.304.000	1.304.000	1.304.000
Leather group 4	1.473.000	1.473.000	1.473.000	1.473.000
Leather group 5	1.813.000	1.813.000	1.813.000	1.813.000
C.O.M. leather	965.000	965.000	965.000	965.000

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m. Leather consumption: 17 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 6523

JG Sofa
3 seater

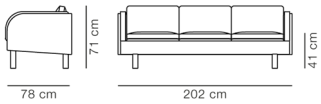
Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1979

Fully upholstered sofa with piping on cushions. Separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap and removable covers. External frame cover is non-removable. Legs of solid wood or steel screwed into the frame. Oak legs available with natural leather band.

Modeldetails

1,22 m³
77 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 82 cm W: 73 cm H: 204 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
652319311010700	Re-Wool 128	Oak light oil	705.000
652344807016400	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Walnut oil treated	705.000
652350090011700	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak light oil / natural leather strap	1.409.000
652351301060100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Stainless steel, brusched	1.018.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak light oil with natural leather strap	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 0	744.000	744.000	744.000	744.000
Fabric group 1	791.000	791.000	791.000	791.000
Fabric group 2	885.000	885.000	885.000	885.000
Fabric group 3	980.000	980.000	980.000	980.000
Fabric group 4	1.135.000	1.135.000	1.135.000	1.135.000
Fabric group 5	1.356.000	1.356.000	1.356.000	1.356.000
C.O.M. fabric	791.000	791.000	791.000	791.000
Leather group 0	937.000	937.000	937.000	937.000
Leather group 1	1.063.000	1.063.000	1.063.000	1.063.000
Leather group 2	1.233.000	1.233.000	1.233.000	1.233.000
Leather group 3	1.403.000	1.403.000	1.403.000	1.403.000
Leather group 4	1.573.000	1.573.000	1.573.000	1.573.000
Leather group 5	1.912.000	1.912.000	1.912.000	1.912.000
C.O.M. leather	1.063.000	1.063.000	1.063.000	1.063.000

Fabric consumption: 10 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 4952

Konami Sofa
2 seater

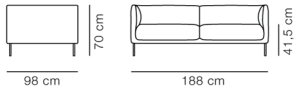
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs and cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

3,1 m³
185 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 287 cm W: 112 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49520167014098400000	Loop 36	Black	1.174.000
49520167214098601000	Loop 32	Stainless steel, brusched	1.174.000
49520167314098400000	Loop 42	Black	1.174.000
49524070714098400000	Sisu 105	Black	1.253.000
49524070814098601000	Sisu 125	Stainless steel, brusched	1.253.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	1.107.000	1.107.000
Fabric group 2	1.208.000	1.208.000
Fabric group 3	1.256.000	1.256.000
Fabric group 4	1.400.000	1.400.000
Fabric group 5	1.681.000	1.681.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.107.000	1.107.000

Fabric consumption: 7,5 m
Only available in selected fabrics.
Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 4953

Konami Sofa
3 seater

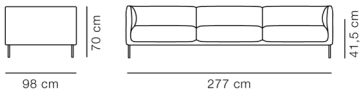
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs and cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

3,1 m³
214 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 287 cm W: 112 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49530167014098400000	Loop 36	Black	1.409.000
49530167214098601000	Loop 32	Stainless steel, brusched	1.409.000
49530167314098400000	Loop 42	Black	1.409.000
49534070714098400000	Sisu 105	Black	1.723.000
49534070814098601000	Sisu 125	Stainless steel, brusched	1.723.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	1.444.000	1.444.000
Fabric group 2	1.571.000	1.571.000
Fabric group 3	1.632.000	1.632.000
Fabric group 4	1.815.000	1.815.000
Fabric group 5	2.178.000	2.178.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.444.000	1.444.000

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m
Only available in selected fabrics.
Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 4962

Konami Sofa
2½ seater

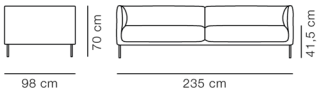
Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Fully upholstered sofa. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs and cold cured foam. Cushions are fixed to the body of the sofa. Available in a limited selection of fabrics only. All covers are non-removable. Stainless steel base.

Modeldetails

3,1 m³
194 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 287 cm W: 112 cm H: 96 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
49620167014098400000	Loop 36	Black	1.253.000
49620167214098601000	Loop 32	Stainless steel, brusched	1.253.000
49620167314098400000	Loop 42	Black	1.253.000
49624070714098400000	Sisu 105	Black	1.488.000
49624070814098601000	Sisu 125	Stainless steel, brusched	1.488.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Black	Brushed stainless steel
Fabric group 1	1.230.000	1.230.000
Fabric group 2	1.344.000	1.344.000
Fabric group 3	1.398.000	1.398.000
Fabric group 4	1.562.000	1.562.000
Fabric group 5	1.875.000	1.875.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.230.000	1.230.000

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m
Only available in selected fabrics.
Note - Complementary cushions are ordered separately (P4900).

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model P4900

Konami Accessories
Pillow cushion

Designed by Damian Williamson, 2019

Decorative cushion for Konami Sofa. Down filling. Removable cover in fabric.

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	86.000
Fabric group 2	94.000
Fabric group 3	97.000
Fabric group 4	107.000
Fabric group 5	129.000
C.O.M. fabric	86.000

Fabric consumption: 0,55 m

Cushion: 50 x 50 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 2202

Mogensen Ottoman

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered ottoman with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat cushion with removable cover. Leather cushion is filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushion has foam core with down wrap.

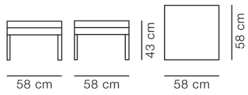
Modeldetails

0,2 m³

11 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 60 cm W: 60 cm H: 55 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22021035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	439.000
22021055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	439.000
22021074480710	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	360.000
22021075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	439.000
22021645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	391.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000
Leather group 2	406.000	406.000	406.000	406.000	406.000
Leather group 3	447.000	447.000	447.000	447.000	447.000
Leather group 4	492.000	492.000	492.000	492.000	492.000
Leather group 5	566.000	566.000	566.000	566.000	566.000
Selected fabrics	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000	393.000

Fabric consumption: 2,5 m. Leather consumption: 3,13 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2208

Mogensen 2208 Sofa
2 seater

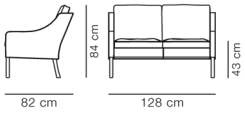
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

Modeldetails

0,97 m³
48 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 134 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000
Leather group 2	1.686.000	1.686.000	1.686.000	1.686.000	1.686.000
Leather group 3	1.854.000	1.854.000	1.854.000	1.854.000	1.854.000
Leather group 4	2.039.000	2.039.000	2.039.000	2.039.000	2.039.000
Leather group 5	2.345.000	2.345.000	2.345.000	2.345.000	2.345.000
Selected fabrics	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000	1.613.000

Fabric consumption: 7,65 m. Leather consumption: 12,77 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2209

Mogensen 2209 Sofa
3 seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1963

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat and back cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

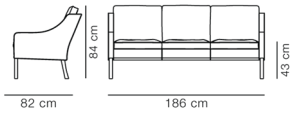
Modeldetails

1,4 m³

59 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 192 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000
Leather group 2	2.169.000	2.169.000	2.169.000	2.169.000	2.169.000
Leather group 3	2.381.000	2.381.000	2.381.000	2.381.000	2.381.000
Leather group 4	2.619.000	2.619.000	2.619.000	2.619.000	2.619.000
Leather group 5	3.012.000	3.012.000	3.012.000	3.012.000	3.012.000
Selected fabrics	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000	2.070.000

Fabric consumption: 10 m. Leather consumption: 16,26 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2212

Mogensen 2212 Sofa
2 seater

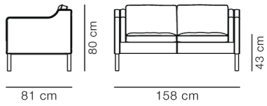
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

Modeldetails

1,18 m³
65 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 162 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22121035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	2.193.000
22121055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	2.193.000
22121074480710	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	1.723.000
22121075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	2.193.000
22121645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	1.879.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	1.978.000	1.978.000	1.978.000	1.978.000	1.978.000
Leather group 2	2.085.000	2.085.000	2.085.000	2.085.000	2.085.000
Leather group 3	2.275.000	2.275.000	2.275.000	2.275.000	2.275.000
Leather group 4	2.503.000	2.503.000	2.503.000	2.503.000	2.503.000
Leather group 5	2.878.000	2.878.000	2.878.000	2.878.000	2.878.000
Selected fabrics	1.978.000	1.978.000	1.978.000	1.978.000	1.978.000

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 17,42 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2213

Mogensen 2213 Sofa
3 seater

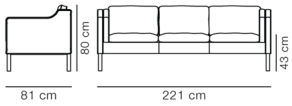
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1962

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

Modeldetails

1,66 m³
90 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 225 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
22131035009010	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	2.819.000
22131055090610	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	2.819.000
22131074480710	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	2.193.000
22131075084110	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	2.819.000
22131645008810	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	2.349.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	2.527.000	2.527.000	2.527.000	2.527.000	2.527.000
Leather group 2	2.672.000	2.672.000	2.672.000	2.672.000	2.672.000
Leather group 3	2.909.000	2.909.000	2.909.000	2.909.000	2.909.000
Leather group 4	3.200.000	3.200.000	3.200.000	3.200.000	3.200.000
Leather group 5	3.680.000	3.680.000	3.680.000	3.680.000	3.680.000
Selected fabrics	2.527.000	2.527.000	2.527.000	2.527.000	2.527.000

Fabric consumption: 12,5 m. Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2292

Mogensen Coupé Sofa
2 seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa with piping in all stitches. Available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with jute and rubber band webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Leather cushions are filled with a foam and down mix in separate chambers. Fabric cushions has foam core with down wrap.

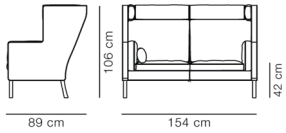
Modeldetails

1,8 m³

75 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 170 cm W: 93 cm H: 113 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
2292103500901001	Leather Vegeta 90, Natural	Oak soap	3.446.000
2292105509061001	Leather Organic 906, Mocca	Oak oil	3.446.000
2292107448071001	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak light oil	2.662.000
2292107508411001	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Oak light oil	3.446.000
2292164500881001	Leather Primo 88, Black	Walnut oiled	2.819.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oiled
Leather group 1	2.832.000	2.832.000	2.832.000	2.832.000	2.832.000
Leather group 2	2.894.000	2.894.000	2.894.000	2.894.000	2.894.000
Leather group 3	3.260.000	3.260.000	3.260.000	3.260.000	3.260.000
Leather group 4	3.586.000	3.586.000	3.586.000	3.586.000	3.586.000
Leather group 5	4.124.000	4.124.000	4.124.000	4.124.000	4.124.000
Selected fabrics	2.832.000	2.832.000	2.832.000	2.832.000	2.832.000

Fabric consumption: 14,1 m. Leather consumption: 26,13 m²

Incl. 1 cushion.

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered, walnut lacquered or stained legs: +39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Bardal, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Harald, Fiord
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Vegeta, Nubuck, Organic, Cera

Model 2333

Mogensen 2333 Sofa
3 seater

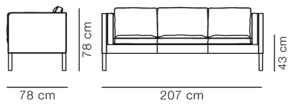
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1971

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches and fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

Modeldetails

1,53 m³
78 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 207 cm W: 86 cm H: 86 cm



Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	1.285.000	1.285.000
Fabric group 2	1.349.000	1.349.000
Fabric group 3	1.467.000	1.467.000
Fabric group 4	1.555.000	1.555.000
Fabric group 5	1.866.000	1.866.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.285.000	1.285.000
Leather group 1	2.012.000	2.012.000
Leather group 2	2.270.000	2.270.000
Leather group 3	2.539.000	2.539.000
Leather group 4	2.793.000	2.793.000
Leather group 5	3.211.000	3.211.000
C.O.M. leather	2.012.000	2.012.000

Fabric consumption: 11 m. Leather consumption: 20,9 m²

The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+123.000
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs:	+67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 2335

Mogensen 2335 Sofa
2½ seater

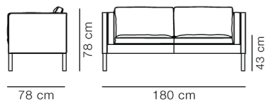
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1996

Fully upholstered sofa, available in leather or fabric. Fixed legs of solid wood, built into the wood internal frame. Seat is supported with polyamide webbing. Separate seat, back and arm cushions with removable covers. Cushions has foam core with down wrap. Leather sofas has piping in all stitches, fabric sofas are made with double stitch.

Modeldetails

1,41 m³
73 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 186 cm W: 87 cm H: 87 cm



Order configuration

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	1.184.000	1.184.000
Fabric group 2	1.244.000	1.244.000
Fabric group 3	1.366.000	1.366.000
Fabric group 4	1.450.000	1.450.000
Fabric group 5	1.740.000	1.740.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.184.000	1.184.000
Leather group 1	1.772.000	1.772.000
Leather group 2	2.030.000	2.030.000
Leather group 3	2.314.000	2.314.000
Leather group 4	2.545.000	2.545.000
Leather group 5	2.927.000	2.927.000
C.O.M. leather	1.772.000	1.772.000

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 20,07 m²
Design: Børge Mogensen Studio
The sofa is delivered without piping, when upholstered in fabric.

Extra charge for

Fabric or leather piping for furniture with fabric:	+104.000
Oak lacquered, oak soap, oak oiled or stained legs:	+67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic, Vegeta, Cera

Model 2002

No. 1 Sofa
2 seater

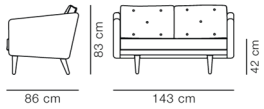
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with seperate seat and back cushions. interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

Modeldetails

0,9 m³
83 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 92 cm W: 148 cm H: 66 cm



Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	752.000	752.000	752.000
Fabric group 2	858.000	858.000	858.000
Fabric group 3	1.019.000	1.019.000	1.019.000
Fabric group 4	1.221.000	1.221.000	1.221.000
Fabric group 5	1.758.000	1.758.000	1.758.000
C.O.M. fabric	752.000	752.000	752.000

Fabric consumption: 6,3 m

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak oiled or smoked oak stained, lacquered:	+7.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 2003

No. 1 Sofa
3 seater

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1955

Fully upholstered sofa with seperate seat and back cushions. interchangeable legs of solid wood mounted with metal threads. Inner frame of solid wood and plywood. Interchangeable cushions of solid CMHR or HR foam covered in fabric and mounted with buttons. Covers are non-removable. Back cushions are reversible with fabric on both sides.

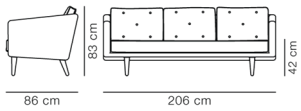
Modeldetails

1,2 m³

88 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 91,5 cm W: 211 cm H: 63 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery frame	Legs	Price
200300201000050105	Hallingdal 180	Oak clear oil	1.018.000
200300219000050103	Hallingdal 130	Oak soap treated	1.018.000
200316011000050103	Bardal 220	Oak soap treated	862.000
200316014000050103	Bardal 860	Oak soap treated	862.000
200316015000050103	Bardal 780	Oak soap treated	862.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered
Fabric group 1	919.000	919.000	919.000
Fabric group 2	1.076.000	1.076.000	1.076.000
Fabric group 3	1.310.000	1.310.000	1.310.000
Fabric group 4	1.601.000	1.601.000	1.601.000
Fabric group 5	2.306.000	2.306.000	2.306.000
C.O.M. fabric	919.000	919.000	919.000

Fabric consumption: 8,3 m

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak oiled or smoked oak stained, lacquered:	+7.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8802

Savannah Sofa
2 seater

Designed by Monica Förster, 2015

Lounge sofa with upholstered cushions. External frame of solid wood mounted with non-removable upholstery leather or canvas. Cushions of cold cured foam upholstered in fabric. Cover is non-removable.

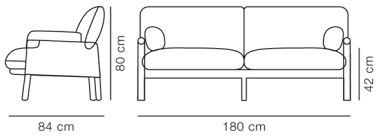
Modeldetails

4,5 m³

75 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 185 cm W: 97 cm H: 81 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Oak light oil or oak black lacquered.

	Frame: Canvas	Frame: Leather gr. 1	Frame: Leather gr. 2	Frame: Leather gr. 3	Frame: Leather gr. 4	Frame: Leather gr. 5	Frame: Leather COM
Fabric group 1	1.077.000	1.100.000	1.120.000	1.150.000	1.179.000	1.209.000	1.100.000
Fabric group 2	1.154.000	1.178.000	1.198.000	1.227.000	1.257.000	1.286.000	1.178.000
Fabric group 3	1.191.000	1.215.000	1.235.000	1.265.000	1.294.000	1.324.000	1.215.000
Fabric group 4	1.303.000	1.327.000	1.347.000	1.377.000	1.406.000	1.436.000	1.327.000
Fabric group 5	1.564.000	1.588.000	1.608.000	1.637.000	1.667.000	1.696.000	1.588.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.077.000	1.100.000	1.120.000	1.150.000	1.179.000	1.209.000	1.100.000

Saddle leather on the frame is available in leather group 5

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Capture, Grand Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Clay, Barnum, Loop
Fabric group 3	Elle, Vidar, Divina Melange
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 1712

Spine Lounge Sofa
2 seater

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2011

Legs of solid wood. Wooden seat shell of moulded plywood. The seat cushion in CMHR or HR foam. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are kept in place with Velcro fixtures and are removable for cleaning.

Modeldetails

1,14 m³
65 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 87 cm W: 168 cm H: 78 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
171220200044807	Grand Linen Naturel 0024	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	1.018.000
171222300050088	Leather Primo 88, Black	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	1.096.000
171222300050841	Leather Cera 905, Russet brown	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	1.409.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered	Black ash
Fabric group 0	1.003.000	912.000
Fabric group 1	1.079.000	981.000
Fabric group 2	1.137.000	1.038.000
Fabric group 3	1.230.000	1.131.000
Fabric group 4	1.385.000	1.286.000
Fabric group 5	1.479.000	1.382.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.079.000	981.000
Leather group 0	1.082.000	1.010.000
Leather group 1	1.164.000	1.086.000
Leather group 2	1.329.000	1.230.000
Leather group 3	1.462.000	1.364.000
Leather group 4	1.608.000	1.500.000
Leather group 5	1.850.000	1.725.000
C.O.M. leather	1.164.000	1.086.000

Fabric consumption: 4,8 m. Leather consumption: 10 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15373:2007 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1700

Spine Daybed

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2016

Legs and frame of solid wood. The cushion has CMHR or HR foam core with down/granulate wrap. Optional head cushion. Available in fabric or leather, with piping in all stitches. Cushions are removable for cleaning.

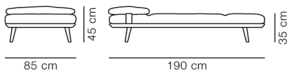
Modeldetails

1,3 m³

98 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 215 cm W: 93 cm H: 65 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery cushions	Wood	Price
170000650088500880	Leather Primo 88, Black	Oak black lacquered	1.253.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak lacquered / Black ash incl. cushion	Oak lacquered / Black ash excl. cushion
Fabric group 0	930.000	791.000
Fabric group 1	999.000	850.000
Fabric group 2	1.069.000	888.000
Fabric group 3	1.157.000	935.000
Fabric group 4	1.267.000	995.000
Fabric group 5	1.452.000	1.094.000
C.O.M. fabric	999.000	850.000
Leather group 0	1.045.000	911.000
Leather group 1	1.123.000	980.000
Leather group 2	1.293.000	1.206.000
Leather group 3	1.603.000	1.516.000
Leather group 4	1.763.000	1.667.000
Leather group 5	2.027.000	1.917.000
C.O.M. leather	1.123.000	980.000

Fabric consumption: 6,6 m. Leather consumption: 9,6 m²

QuickClick glides with felt upon request (R1730).

Certifications

EN 1022:2005, EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Grand Linen, Capture, Re-wool, Bardal, Linara, Remix, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Savoy, Sunniva, Fiord, Steelcut Trio, Foss, Barnum, Harald, Clay, Loop
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Vidar, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 0	Vice
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 1789

The Spoke-Back Sofa
2 seater

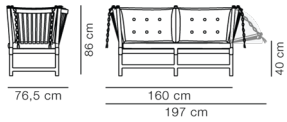
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1945

Frame in solid wood. Seat supported by jute webbing. Interchangeable seat and back cushions in solid CMHR or HR foam, covered in fabric or leather and finished with buttons. Chaise longue angle adjusted and supported with leather straps. Available in fabric or leather. When covered in fabric the seat cushion is reversible. Leather seat cushion has hessian backing.

Modeldetails

1,18 m³
35 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 164 cm W: 79 cm H: 91 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Wood	Price
178900551301301	Leather Omni 301, Black	Black lacquered	1.879.000
178910300950301	Cotil 863, 53938	Oak soap	1.566.000
178910314108301	Capture 4201	Oak soap	1.409.000
178910314112301	Capture 5201	Oak soap	1.409.000
178910344806301	Natural Linen 0003	Oak soap	1.409.000
178910350095301	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Oak soap	2.193.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak black lacquered	Oak white paint
Fabric group 1	1.551.000	1.477.000	1.614.000
Fabric group 2	1.581.000	1.506.000	1.643.000
Fabric group 3	1.616.000	1.539.000	1.678.000
Fabric group 4	1.653.000	1.574.000	1.715.000
Fabric group 5	1.983.000	1.889.000	2.046.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.551.000	1.477.000	1.614.000
Leather group 1	2.071.000	1.973.000	2.134.000
Leather group 2	2.304.000	2.194.000	2.366.000
Leather group 3	2.640.000	2.514.000	2.702.000
Leather group 4	2.904.000	2.765.000	2.972.000
Leather group 5	3.339.000	3.180.000	3.418.000
C.O.M. leather	2.071.000	1.973.000	2.134.000

Extra charge for

Oak oil:	+39.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model P1789S

The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Fabric cushions for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1789S00950	Cotil 863, 53938	391.000
P1789S14108	Capture 4201	345.000
P1789S14112	Capture 5201	345.000
P1789S44806	Natural Linen 0003	345.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	400.000
Fabric group 2	428.000
Fabric group 3	462.000
Fabric group 4	497.000
Fabric group 5	597.000
C.O.M. fabric	400.000

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu

Model P1789L

The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Leather cushions for 1789

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
P1789L50095	Leather Max 95, Cognac	1.096.000
P1789L51301	Leather Omni 301, Black	783.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Leather group 1	869.000
Leather group 2	1.072.000
Leather group 3	1.374.000
Leather group 4	1.512.000
Leather group 5	1.739.000
C.O.M. leather	869.000

Leather consumption: 10 m²

Recommended upholstery

Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model R1789

The Spoke-Back Sofa Accessories
Leather straps

Designed by Børge Mogensen

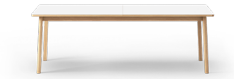
Order configuration

Leatherstraps in natural each set
28.000

Tables

Model 6490

Ana Table
Extension Table 220/320 cm



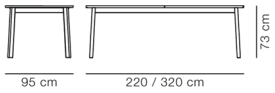
Designed by Arde, 2018

Legs of solid wood. Table top of laminated chipboard with solid wood edges, and topped with Fenix nano laminate. Integrated butterfly extension mechanism automatically hides the extension leaves under the table top when not in use. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³
80,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 228 cm W: 103 cm H: 14 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
649045118255000	Nano laminate white, edge oak soap	Oak soap	627.000
649045318255000	Nano laminate Almond, edge oak soap	Oak soap	627.000
649045618355000	Black, smoked oak oil stained	Smoked oak oil stained	674.000

Order configuration

Nano laminate white edge / frame oak soap	Nano laminate almond edge / frame oak soap	Nano laminate almond edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained	Nanolaminate black edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained
627.000	627.000	698.000	674.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model 6491

Ana Table
Ana Extension Table 180/280 cm

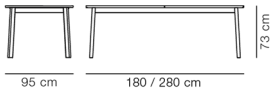
Designed by Arde, 2018

Legs of solid wood. Table top of laminated chipboard with solid wood edges, and topped with Fenix nano laminate. Integrated butterfly extension mechanism automatically hides the extension leaves under the table top when not in use. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

69 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 188 cm W: 103 cm H: 14 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
649145118255100	Nano laminate white, edge oak soap	Oak soap	549.000
649145318255100	Nano laminate Almond, edge oak soap	Oak soap	549.000
649145618355100	Black, smoked oak oil stained	Smoked oak oil stained	616.000

Order configuration

Nano laminate white edge / frame oak soap	Nano laminate almond edge / frame oak soap	Nano laminate almond edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained	Nanolaminate black edge / frame smoked oak oil-stained
549.000	549.000	616.000	616.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L1)

Model 6271

BM71 Library Table
Gate leg table

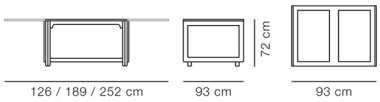
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Gate-leg table with solid wood frame and veneered oak top in solid frame sections.

Modeldetails

1,03 m³
100 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 136 cm W: 98 cm H: 77 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6271322102	Oak lacquer	1.018.000
6271322105	Oak oil	1.018.000

Tabletop length: 126 cm.
Extended: 189 or 252 cm.

Model 6284

BM84 Mogensen Table
180x90 cm

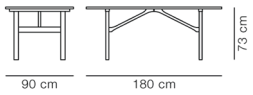
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1958

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,18 m³
43 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 185 cm W: 93 cm H: 10 cm



Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
725.000	732.000	725.000	764.000	834.000

Model 0284

BM84 Accessories
Additional leaf for 6284

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Black lacquered MDF.

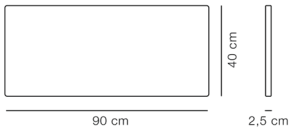
Modeldetails

0,14 m³

6,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 47 cm W: 96 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Black lacquered (each)
70.000

Model 6286

BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table
195x97.5 cm

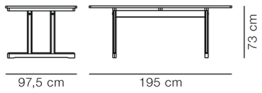
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,2 m³
62 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 203 cm W: 104 cm H: 10 cm



Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
1.043.000	1.050.000	1.043.000	1.082.000	1.199.000

Model 6386

BM86 Mogensen Shaker Table
245x97.5 cm

Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1964

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

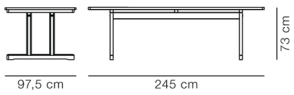
Modeldetails

0,26 m³

72 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 265 cm W: 100 cm H: 10 cm



Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
1.253.000	1.260.000	1.253.000	1.292.000	1.441.000

Model 0286

BM86 Accessories
Additional leaf for 6286 / 6386

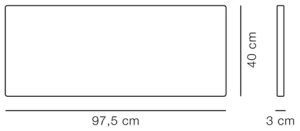
Designed by Børge Mogensen

Black lacquered MDF.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³
7,25 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 47 cm W: 104 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Black lacquered (each)
70.000

Model 6290

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
180x90 cm

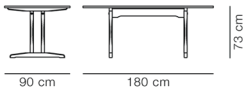
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,18 m³
40 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 185 cm W: 93 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6290197103	Oak soap	674.000
6290197105	Oak oil	674.000
6290197107	Oak light oil	674.000
6290197109	Smoked oak, oiled	783.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
674.000	674.000	674.000	737.000	783.000

Model 6293

C18 Mogensen Shaker Table
220x90 cm

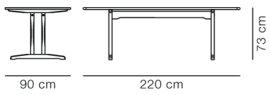
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1947

Rectangular table with frame and table top in solid wood. Leg mounted with a visible brass screw. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,22 m³
55 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 230 cm W: 100 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6293195103	Oak soap	862.000
6293195105	Oak oil	862.000
6293195107	Oak light oil	862.000
6293195109	Smoked oak, oiled	1.018.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
862.000	862.000	862.000	956.000	1.018.000

Model 0290

C18 Accessories
Additional leaf for C18

Designed by Børge Mogensen

Black lacquered MDF.

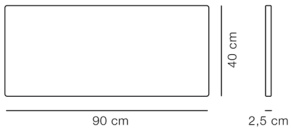
Modeldetails

0,14 m³

7 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 47 cm W: 96 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Black lacquered (each)
70.000

Model 6775

Islets Table
Ø120 cm

Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

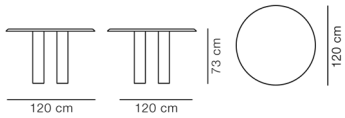
Legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.

Modeldetails

0,26 m³

Packaging dimensions:

L: 135/84 cm W: 135/36 cm H: 8/36 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
67751077300	Oak light oil	1.331.000

Model 6568

JG Table
Ø140 cm

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in solid stone or linoleum. Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging.
Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

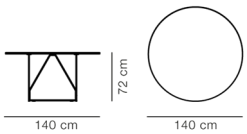
Modeldetails

2,1 m³

190 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 150 / 80 cm W: 150 / 75 cm
H: 60 / 8 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Edge	Price
656821402601503 40	Grey linoleum	Brushed stainless steel	Natural ash	549.000
656821503179503 40	Black linoleum	Black lacquered	Black oak	439.000
656860500601503 40	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel		893.000
656860600179503 40	Black Marquina	Black lacquered		783.000
656865000601503 40	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel		1.096.000

Order configuration

	Grey linoleum with natural ash edge	Black linoleum with black oak edge	White Carrara	Black Marquina	Ivory Quartzite
Black	462.000	439.000	814.000	783.000	1.023.000
Stainless steel, brushed	549.000	570.000	893.000	922.000	1.096.000

Net weight: Linoleum 25 kg, Stone 87 kg.

Model 6569

JG Table
140x140 cm

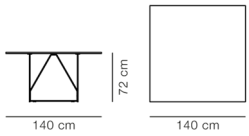
Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1984

Base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top in solid stone or linoleum. Table tops in linoleum has chipboard core with solid wood edging.
Black linoleum with black colored through wood edge. Grey linoleum with light oiled wood edge. Glides included as standard.

Modeldetails

Packaging dimensions:

L: 150 / 80 cm W: 150 / 75 cm
H: 60 / 8 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Edge	Price
65692140260150440	Grey linoleum	Brushed stainless steel	Natural ash	549.000
65692150317950440	Black linoleum	Black lacquered	Black oak	439.000
65696050060150440	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel		862.000
65696060017950440	Black Marquina	Black lacquered		783.000
65696500060150440	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel		1.096.000

Order configuration

	Grey linoleum with natural edge	Black linoleum with black oak edge	White Carrara	Black Marquina	Ivory Quartzite
Black	472.000	439.000	805.000	783.000	1.028.000
Stainless steel, brushed	549.000	585.000	862.000	917.000	1.096.000

Net weight: Linoleum 31 kg, Stone 109 kg.

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model 4616

Mesa Table
160x90 cm

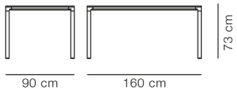
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

Modeldetails

0,29 m³

Packaging dimensions:
L: 176 cm W: 103 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Linoleum black
Height 73 cm	454.000

Special sizes by quotation.

Model 4618

Mesa Table
180x90 cm

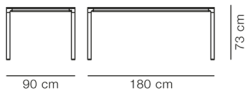
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

Modeldetails

0,31 m³
45 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 196 cm W: 103 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Linoleum black
Height 73 cm	459.000

Special sizes by quotation.

Model 4620

Mesa Table
200x100 cm

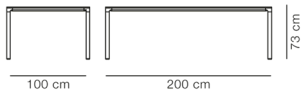
Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

Modeldetails

0,36 m³
64 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 216 cm W: 113 cm H: 16 cm



Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Linoleum black
Height 73 cm	573.000

Special sizes by quotation.

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model 4625

Mesa Table
240x100 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

Modeldetails

0,45 m³

Packaging dimensions:
L: 256 cm W: 113 cm H: 16 cm

Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Linoleum black
Height 73 cm	752.000

Special sizes by quotation.

Model 4630

Mesa Table
300x120 cm

Designed by Welling / Ludvik, 2013

Frame in powder coated aluminum. Table top in MDF with linoleum, with black painted egdes.

Modeldetails

0,91 m³
137 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 316 cm W: 133 cm H: 16 cm

Order configuration

Frame: Black.

	Linoleum black
Height 73 cm	908.000

Special sizes by quotation.

Mesa Accessories
Cable outlet

Order configuration

	80 x 276 mm
Aluminium	15.000
Aluminium black anodized	15.000

Extra charge for

To be mounted at Fredericia:	+9.000

Model 4681

Pato Table
70x60 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.
Lounge or dining height.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Height 45 / 73 cm	181.000	100.000	162.000	174.000

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 cm):
Stone 29,0 / 29,5 kg., Laminate 12,0 / 12,5 kg., Wood 12,5 / 13,0 kg.

Extra charge for

Oak soap or oak oil:	+7.000
Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000
UV varnish on wood table top:	+39.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

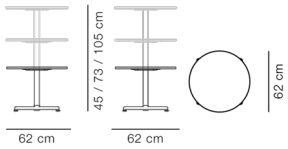
Model 4684

Pato Table
Ø62 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining, counter or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.
Lounge, dining, counter or bar height.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Height 45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm	190.000	100.000	147.000	160.000

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):
Stone 22,5 / 23,0 / 23,2 / 23,5 kg., Laminate 10,5 / 11,0 / 11,2 / 11,5 kg., Wood 11,0 / 11,5 / 11,7 / 12,0 kg.

Extra charge for

Oak soap or oak oil:	+7.000
Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000
UV varnish on wood table top:	+39.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model 4685

Pato Table
Ø72 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining, counter or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.
Lounge, dining, counter or bar height.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Height 45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm	215.000	106.000	164.000	176.000

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 / 95 / 105 cm):
Stone 28,0 / 28,5 / 28,7 / 29,5 kg., Laminate 12,0 / 12,5 / 12,7 / 13,5 kg., Wood 12,5 / 13,0 / 13,2 / 14,0 kg.

Extra charge for

Oak soap or oak oil:	+7.000
Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000
UV varnish on wood table top:	+39.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

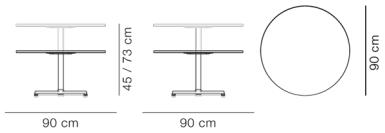
Model 4686

Pato Table
Ø90 cm

Designed by Fredericia Furniture, 2021

Column table in lounge, dining or bar height. Frame in steel and aluminum, polished or powder coated. Table top in stone, solid wood or laminate. Not suitable for outdoor use.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame: Polished aluminium or black.
Lounge or dining height.

	White Carrara	Black laminate	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
Height 45 / 73 cm	266.000	118.000	199.000	211.000

On request:
Other laminate colors and sizes, min. 50 pcs.
Other stone types and sizes, min. 10 pcs.
Other sizes of wood, min. 10 pcs.

Net weight (45 / 73 cm):
Stone 41,0 / 41,5 kg., Laminate 15,5 / 16,0 kg., Wood 16,0 / 16,5 kg.

Extra charge for

Oak soap or oak oil:	+7.000
Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000
UV varnish on wood table top:	+39.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

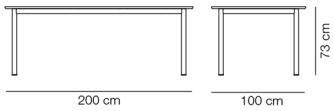
Model 6631

Plan Table
Table 200 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate, Really textile table top or solid wood. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
663132510704004000	Oak light oil	Black	627.000
663132510705004000	Oak light oil	Brushed steel	737.000
663132545804004000	Nano laminate black	Black	407.000

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours	433.000	512.000	645.000	645.000	645.000	700.000	700.000
Brushed Steel	545.000	645.000	756.000	734.000	756.000	823.000	823.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather: +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

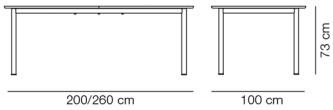
Model 6632

Plan Table
Extendable 200 / 260 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Extendable table with tabletop in nanolaminate or solid wood and with space for storing an additional board. Additional plate is the same material as table top. Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.

Modeldetails



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
663232110704004000	Oak light oil	Black	737.000
663232110705004000	Oak light oil	Brushed steel	862.000
663232145804004000	Nano laminate black	Black	549.000

Order configuration

Frame: Brushed Steel or standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
Standard colours	578.000	756.000	756.000	756.000	812.000	812.000
Brushed Steel	723.000	889.000	867.000	889.000	956.000	956.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

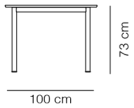
Model 665A

Plan Table
Configuration A, 260 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours	745.000	834.000
Brushed Steel	981.000	1.158.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

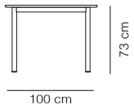
Model 665C

Plan Table
Configuration C, 320 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours	812.000	923.000
Brushed Steel	1.047.000	1.214.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

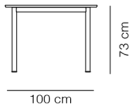
Model 665E

Plan Table
Configuration E, 380 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours	878.000	1.011.000
Brushed Steel	1.114.000	1.269.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

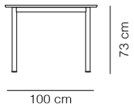
Model 665G

Plan Table
Configuration G, 440 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours	1.100.000	1.222.000
Brushed Steel	1.450.000	1.661.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

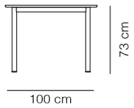
Model 665M

Plan Table
Configuration M, 500 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours	1.155.000	1.322.000
Brushed Steel	1.494.000	1.683.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

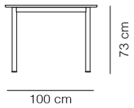
Model 665K

Plan Table
Configuration K, 560 x 100 cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate or Really textile tabletop. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black	Really, Cotton Cream
Standard colours	1.233.000	1.400.000
Brushed Steel	1.583.000	1.772.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

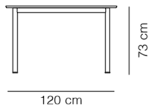
Model 667B

Plan Table
Configuration B, 260 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black
Standard colours	767.000
Brushed Steel	1.003.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated	+67.000

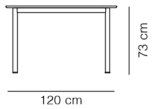
Model 667D

Plan Table
Configuration D, 320 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black
Standard colours	834.000
Brushed Steel	1.092.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated	+67.000

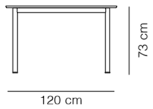
Model 667F

Plan Table
Configuration F, 380 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black
Standard colours	900.000
Brushed Steel	1.181.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated	+67.000

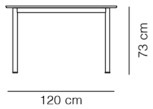
Model 667H

Plan Table
Configuration H, 440 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black
Standard colours	1.133.000
Brushed Steel	1.483.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated	+67.000

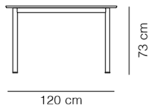
Model 667J

Plan Table
Configuration J, 500 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black
Standard colours	1.189.000
Brushed Steel	1.572.000

Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

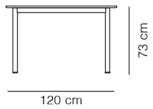
Model 667L

Plan Table
Configuration L, 560 x 120cm

Designed by Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby, 2022

Base in tubular steel, brushed or powder coated.
Tabletop in nano laminate. Mounted with plastic glides. No felt glides available.
Cable management set and cut out available. Cover for cut out hole available in black powder coated metal or natural saddle leather made from leftover leather from the production of The Spanish Chair.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame in standard colours: Black, Modernist green, Bordeaux

	Nano laminate black
Standard colours	1.266.000
Brushed Steel	1.661.000

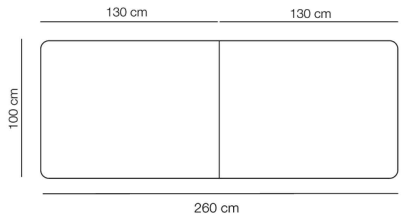
Spare parts: Glides without felt (R6631).

Extra charge for

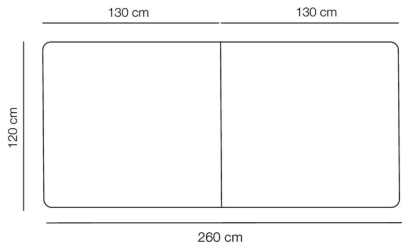
Cable outlet cover in Black powder coated steel or Natural saddle leather (pcs.) +67.000
Incl. cable tray in Black powder coated

Plan Table - Overview

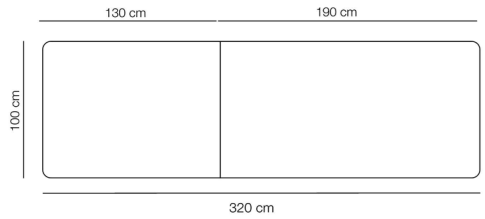
Model 665A, Configuration: A
MODEL 6652 / 6652 + 1 pcs. 6650



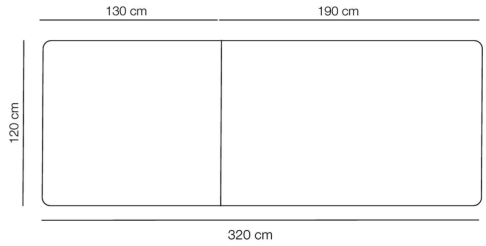
Model 667B, Configuration: B
MODEL 6672 / 6672 + 1 pcs. 6670



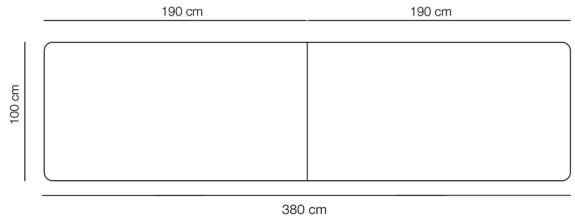
Model 665C, Configuration: C
MODEL 6652 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650



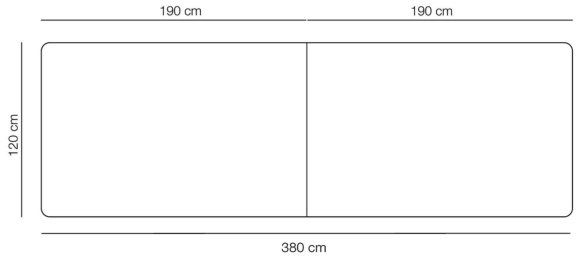
Model 667D, Configuration: D
MODEL 6672 / 6671 + 1 pcs. 6670



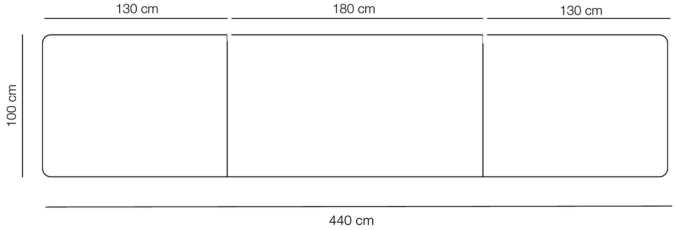
Model 665E, Configuration: E
MODEL 6651 / 6651 + 1 pcs. 6650



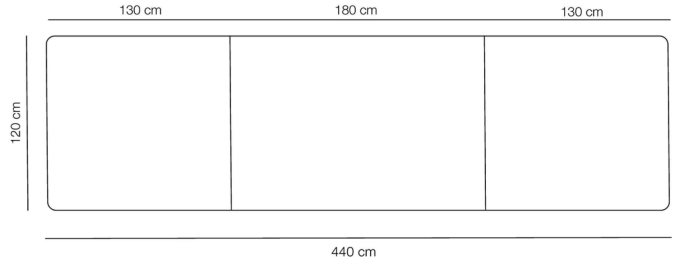
Model 667F, Configuration: F
MODEL 6671 / 6671 + 1. pcs. 6670



Model 665G, Configuration: G
MODEL 6652 / 6654 / 6652 + 2. pcs. 6650



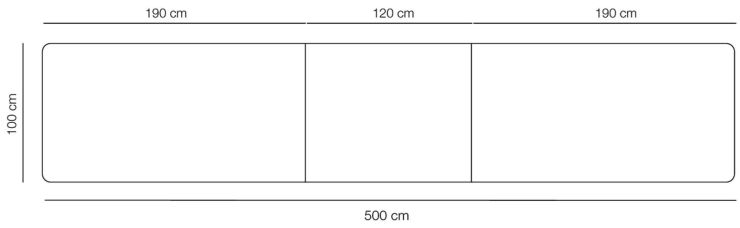
Model 667H, Configuration: H
MODEL 6672 / 6674 / 6672 + 2. pcs 6670



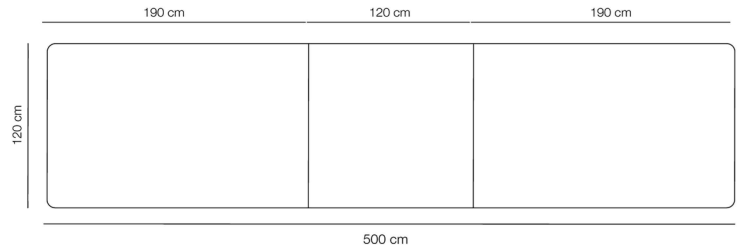
For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Plan Table - Overview

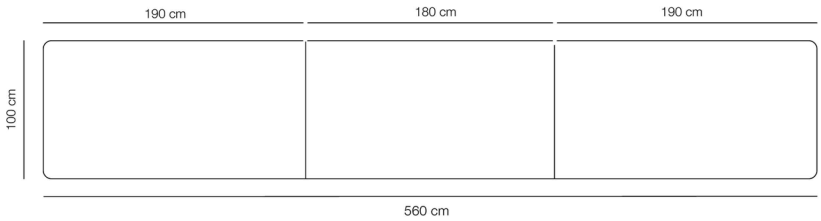
Model 665M, Configuration: M
MODEL 6651 / 6655 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650



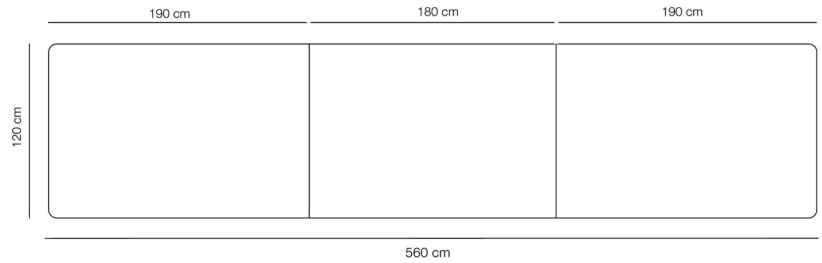
Model 667J, Configuration: J
MODEL 6671 / 6675 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670



Model 665K, Configuration: K
MODEL 6651 / 6654 / 6651 + 2. pcs 6650



Model 667L, Configuration: L
MODEL 6671 / 6674 / 6671 + 2. pcs 6670



For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Model 6438

Post Table
225x100 cm

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

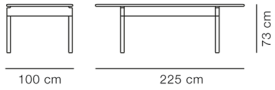
Modeldetails

0,41 m³

80 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 108/234 cm W: 79/108 cm H: 15/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6438452206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	752.000
6438452207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	924.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
793.000	752.000	832.000	924.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6440

Post Table
265x100 cm

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

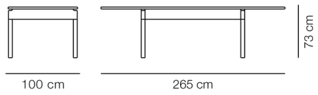
Modeldetails

0,45 m³

91 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 108/269 cm W: 79/108 cm H: 15/11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
6440451206	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	940.000
6440451207	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	1.096.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
966.000	940.000	1.004.000	1.096.000

Certifications

FSC® certified
EN 15372:2016 (L2)

Model 6442

Post Table
320x100 cm

Designed by Cecilie Manz, 2019

Legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

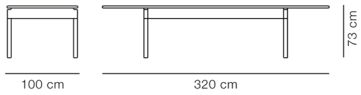
Modeldetails

0,52 m³

106 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 108/329 cm W: 79/108 cm H: 15/11 cm



Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Oak lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
1.185.000	1.185.000	1.224.000	1.422.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6106

Taro Table
220x93.5 cm

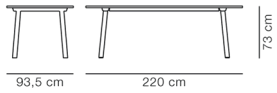
Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Rectangular table with legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,33 m³
57 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 228 cm W: 102 cm H: 11 cm



Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
852.000	852.000	977.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+39.000
Oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L3)

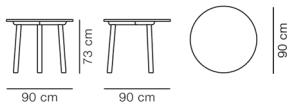
Model 6119

Taro Table
Ø90 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Small circular table for three chairs, with legs and table top in solid wood. Three-legged construction. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

	Oak soap	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
	467.000	467.000	542.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+39.000
Oak oiled:	+7.000

Model 6121

Taro Table
Ø120 cm

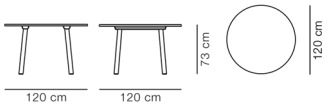
Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Small table with legs and table top in solid wood. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,38 m³
51 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 135 cm W: 135 cm H: 5,5 cm



Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled
562.000	562.000	646.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+39.000
Oak oiled:	+7.000

Coffee & Side Tables

Model 5367

BM67 Coffee Table

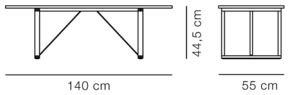
Designed by Børge Mogensen, 1956

Coffee table. Frame in solid wood, with fittings in solid brass or powder coated steel. Table top in solid oak or veneered walnut with solid wood edges. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,1 m³
18,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 143 cm W: 58 cm H: 12 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Price
536710790313300	Oak light oil	Brackets in brass	329.000
536716490313300	Walnut oiled	Brackets in brass	407.000

Order configuration

Brackets: Black or brass.

Oak soap	Oak light oil	Walnut oiled
346.000	346.000	429.000

Extra charge for

Oak oiled:	+7.000
Oak lacquered, oak black lacquered or smoked oak, oiled:	+39.000

Model 5165

EJ66 Coffee Table
80x80 cm

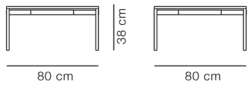
Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 1999

Coffee table. Table top in solid marble. Base in brushed stainless steel or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,4 m³
60 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 95 cm W: 85 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
51656056013800	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
51656066013800	Black Marquina	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
51656076013800	Grey Pietra	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
51656506013800	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel	470.000

Model 5166

EJ66 Coffee Table
45x130 cm

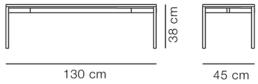
Designed by Foersom & Hiort-Lorenzen, 1999

Coffee table. Table top in solid marble. Base in brushed stainless steel or powder coated. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,3 m³
60 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 142 cm W: 48 cm H: 42 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Price
51666056013800	White Carrara	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
51666066013800	Black Marquina	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
51666076013800	Grey Pietra	Brushed stainless steel	439.000
51666506013800	Ivory Quartzite	Brushed stainless steel	470.000

Model 5190

Insula Coffee Table
72x76 cm

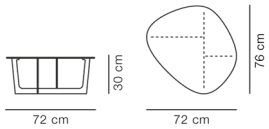
Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,05 m³
12 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 86 cm W: 77 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
51903013013000	Aluminium, textured black lacquered	204.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model 5191

Insula Coffee Table
95x98 cm

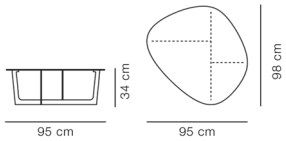
Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Knock down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,08 m³
19 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 110 cm W: 95 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
51913013013400	Aluminium, textured black lacquered	266.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model 5192

Insula Coffee Table
118x121 cm

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2009

Coffee table in solid aluminum finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides.

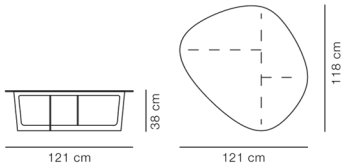
Modeldetails

0,6 m³

30 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 126 cm W: 103 cm H: 45 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
51923013013800	Aluminium, textured black lacquered	391.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2008 (L2)

Model 5198

Insula Piccolo Table
Side table

Designed by Ernst & Jensen, 2014

Side table in two heights. Tabletop in aluminum, base in steel. Finished with textured powder coating. Mounted with plastic glides. Please specify table height.

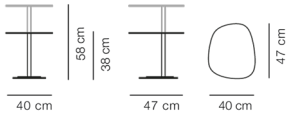
Modeldetails

0,2 m³

15,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 47 cm W: 46 cm H: 76 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Height	Price
51983013015800	Aluminium, textured black lacquered	58 cm	141.000

Order configuration

Frame: Black aluminium.

Height: 38 cm or 58 cm.

Table top: Aluminium black
153.000

Model 6770

Islets Side Table
40x40 cm

Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

Side table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered assembled.

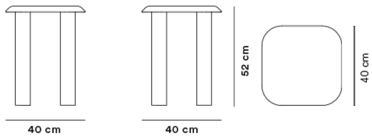
Modeldetails

0,05 m³

10 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 55/55 cm W: 55/21 cm H: 8/21 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
67701075200	Oak light oil	282.000

Model 6772

Islets Coffee Table
110x110 cm

Designed by Maria Bruun, 2020

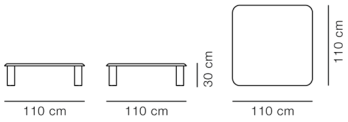
Coffee table with legs and table top of solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Delivered assembled.

Modeldetails

0,15 m³

Packaging dimensions:

L: 125/35 cm W: 125/25 cm H: 8/25 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
67721073000	Oak light oil	549.000

Model 6751

Pal Side Table
Ø37.5 cm

Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled.

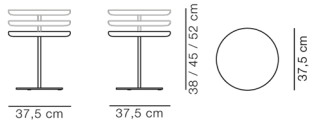
Modeldetails

0,07 m³

8,6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 41/32 cm W: 41/32 cm H: 6/41/48/55 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Size	Price
675116417938300	Walnut oiled	Black lacquered	Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm	110.000
675116460138300	Walnut oiled	Brushed stainless steel	Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm	141.000
675120617938300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm	94.000
675120660138300	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	Ø37,5 cm, height 45 cm	117.000

Order configuration

Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oil
Black	97.000	97.000	117.000
Stainless steel, brushed	127.000	127.000	149.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered or walnut lacquered:	+20.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model 6755

Pal Side Table
Ø44 cm

Designed by Keiji Takeuchi, 2020

Table top in solid wood, base in stainless steel or powder coated steel. Table top is attached to base with metal thread. Delivered disassembled.

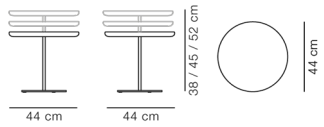
Modeldetails

0,07 m³

9,25 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 48/32 cm W: 48/32 cm H: 6/41/48/55 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Frame	Size	Price
675516417938700	Walnut oiled	Black lacquered	Ø44 cm, height 52 cm	117.000
675516460138700	Walnut oiled	Brushed stainless steel	Ø44 cm, height 52 cm	141.000
675520617938700	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Black lacquered	Ø44 cm, height 52 cm	94.000
675520660138700	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	Ø44 cm, height 52 cm	125.000

Order configuration

Available in three heights: 38, 45 or 52 cm.

	Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Walnut oil
Black	100.000	100.000	122.000
Stainless steel, brushed	130.000	130.000	154.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered or walnut lacquered:	+20.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model 6745

Piloti Stone Coffee Table
120x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Table top of marble. Legs of powder coated steel, mounted to table top with metal joints. The table is delivered assembled and can not be disassembled. Available in height 35 cm only.

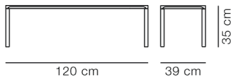
Modeldetails

0,29 m³

68 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 128,5 cm W: 43,5 cm H: 47,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Legs	Price
67456015513500	Grey Pietra (Grey Kenzo)	Flint	391.000

Model 6750

Piloti Stone Coffee Table
75x75 cm

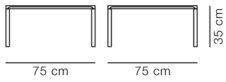
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Table top of marble. Legs of powder coated steel, mounted to table top with metal joints. The table is delivered assembled and can not be disassembled. Available in height 35 cm only.

Modeldetails

0,32 m³
82 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 43,5 cm W: 83 cm H: 84 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Legs	Price
67506015513500	Grey Pietra (Grey Kenzo)	Flint	391.000

Model 6760

Piloti Stone Coffee Table
75x39 cm

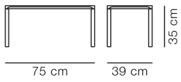
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2019

Table top of marble. Legs of powder coated steel, mounted to table top with metal joints. The table is delivered assembled and can not be disassembled. Available in height 35 cm only.

Modeldetails

0,26 m³
53 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 43,5 cm W: 129 cm H: 47 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Legs	Price
67606015513500	Grey Pietra (Grey Kenzo)	Flint	297.000

Model 6798

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
Nest of tables

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools.

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Combination	Wood	Price
6798011206	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	141.000
6798011207	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	157.000
6798011224	Piloti Small nest, 6700 (H35) + 6705 (H41)	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	141.000
6798012206	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	204.000
6798012207	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	235.000
6798012224	Piloti Medium nest, 6705 (H41) + 6715 (H35)	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	204.000
6798013206	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	282.000
6798013207	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	313.000
6798013224	Piloti Large nest, 6720 (H41) + 6725 (H35)	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	282.000

Order configuration

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6700

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
39x31 cm

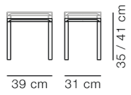
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

0,02 m³
3,3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 47 cm W: 38 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67002063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	63.000
67002073500	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	71.000
67002243500	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	63.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
66.000	66.000	76.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak soap or oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6705

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
46.5x39 cm

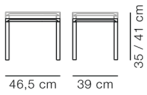
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

0,03 m³
4,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 56 cm W: 46 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67052064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	87.000
67052074100	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	102.000
67052244100	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	87.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
92.000	92.000	105.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak soap or oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6715

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
120x39 cm

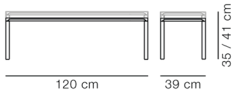
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

0,06 m³
9,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 128 cm W: 46 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67152063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	141.000
67152073500	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	157.000
67152243500	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	141.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
147.000	147.000	169.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak soap or oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6720

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
75x75 cm

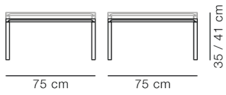
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

0,06 m³
11,7 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 82 cm W: 81 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67202064100	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	157.000
67202074100	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	180.000
67202244100	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	41 cm	157.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
163.000	163.000	188.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak soap or oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 6725

Piloti Wood Coffee Table
63x63 cm

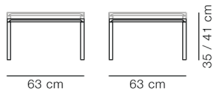
Designed by Hugo Passos, 2016

Legs and table top in solid hardwood. Legs mounted to table top with metal thread. Knock-down, delivered unassembled. Assembled without the use of screws and tools. Avaliable in two heights, please specify 35 cm or 41 cm.

Modeldetails

0,05 m³
8,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 70 cm W: 69 cm H: 10 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Height	Price
67252063500	Oak light oil, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	141.000
67252073500	Smoked oak, olied, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	157.000
67252243500	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	35 cm	141.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

Oak light oil	Oak black lacquered	Smoked oak, oiled
147.000	147.000	169.000

Extra charge for

Oak lacquered:	+20.000
Oak soap or oak oiled:	+7.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

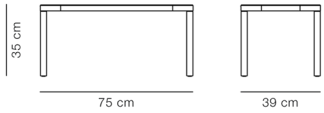
Model 6610

Piloti Alu table
75x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Based in aluminium, brushed or powder coated. Always mounted with plastic gliders which are justable for uneven flooring.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Black laminate	White Carrara	Black Marquina
Black	159.000	222.000	222.000
Brushed aluminium	207.000	282.000	282.000

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

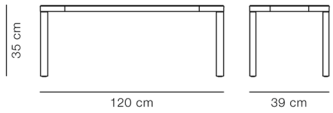
Model 6615

Piloti Alu table
120x39 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Based in aluminium, brushed or powder coated. Always mounted with plastic gliders which are justable for uneven flooring.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Black laminate	White Carrara	Black Marquina
Black	187.000	281.000	281.000
Brushed aluminium	244.000	319.000	319.000

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

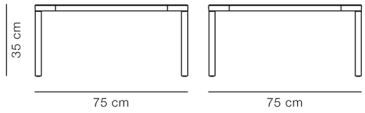
Model 6620

Piloti Alu table
75x75 cm

Designed by Hugo Passos, 2021

Table top in stone or nano laminate with a black core. Based in aluminium, brushed or powder coated. Always mounted with plastic gliders which are justable for uneven flooring.

Modeldetails



Order configuration

Frame: Black or brushed aluminium.

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Black laminate	White Carrara	Black Marquina
Black	187.000	281.000	281.000
Brushed aluminium	244.000	319.000	319.000

Extra charge for

Polyester coating of stone table top:	+39.000

Certifications

EN 15372:2016 (L3)

Model 1280

Pon Side Table
Ø35 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

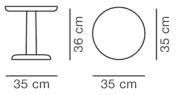
Modeldetails

0,06 m³

5,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 38,5 cm W: 38,5 cm H: 39,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12801053600	Oak oil	110.000
12801073600	Oak light oil	110.000
12801093600	Smoked oak, oiled	125.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
117.000	110.000	110.000	125.000	136.000	128.000

Model 1285

Pon Side Table
Ø40 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

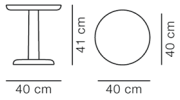
Modeldetails

0,11 m³

6 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 43,5 cm W: 43,5 cm H: 44,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12851054100	Oak oil	125.000
12851074100	Oak light oil	125.000
12851094100	Smoked oak, oiled	141.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
132.000	125.000	125.000	141.000	152.000	147.000

Model 1290

Pon Side Table
Ø45 cm

Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Side table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rods. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Delivered assembled.

Modeldetails

0,12 m³
7,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 49 cm W: 49 cm H: 50 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
12901054600	Oak oil	141.000
12901074600	Oak light oil	141.000
12901094600	Smoked oak, oiled	157.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
144.000	141.000	141.000	157.000	164.000	173.000

Model 1295

Pon Coffee Table
Ø90 cm

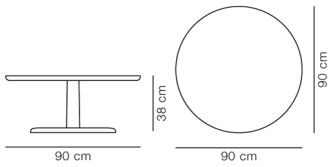
Designed by Jasper Morrison, 2016

Coffee table in solid wood. Table top, column and base are joined with steel rod. The table can be disassembled for maintenance. Knock-down, delivered unassembled.

Modeldetails

0,11 m³
29 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 94 cm W: 105 cm H: 11 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

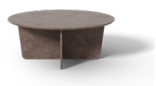
Item number	Wood	Price
12951053800	Oak oil	360.000
12951073800	Oak light oil	360.000
12951093800	Smoked oak, oiled	439.000

Order configuration

Oak soap	Oak oiled	Oak light oil	Smoked oak, oiled	Oak lacquered	Oak black lacquered
390.000	360.000	360.000	439.000	410.000	450.000

Model 1960

Tableau Table
Ø100 cm



Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with metal web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals.

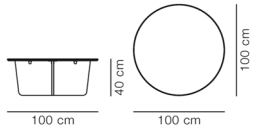
Modeldetails

1,25 m³

123 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 108 cm W: 26 cm H: 108 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
19606005064000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	627.000

Model 1966

Tableau Table
100x100 cm

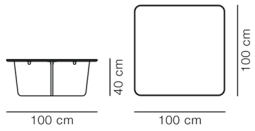
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with metal web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals.

Modeldetails

1,55 m³
128 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 108 cm W: 26 cm H: 108 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
19666005074000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	627.000

Model 1965

Tableau Table
140x140 cm

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2018

Fixed position coffee table made from Portuguese limestone. Table top of limestone, reinforced underside with metal web. Base of intersecting limestone plates. The table must be assembled on site by professionals.

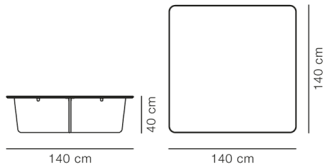
Modeldetails

1,55 m³

209 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 148,5 cm W: 26 cm H: 148,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Price
19656005044000	Dark Atlantico Limestone	940.000

Model 1028

Wegner Ox Table
Ø80 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of furniture board. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

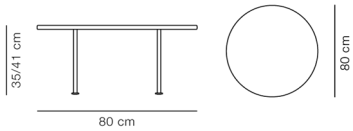
Modeldetails

0,05 m³

15 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 83 / 51 cm W: 83 / 30 cm H: 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10281646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	313.000
10281646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	313.000
10287056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	227.000
10287056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	227.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	257.000	257.000	316.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model 1020

Wegner Ox Table
Ø100 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

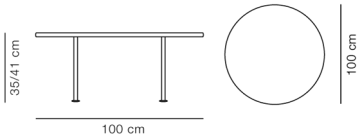
Modeldetails

0,07 m³

20 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 103 / 51 cm W: 103 / 30 cm
H: 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10201646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	345.000
10201646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	345.000
10207056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	313.000
10207056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	313.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	326.000	326.000	355.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model 1022

Wegner Ox Table
Ø120 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

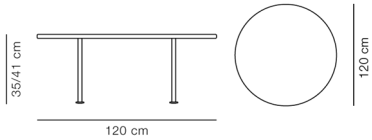
Modeldetails

0,1 m³

28 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 123 / 51 cm W: 123 / 51 cm
H: 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10221646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	391.000
10221646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	391.000
10227056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	360.000
10227056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	360.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	375.000	375.000	414.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model 1025

Wegner Ox Table
Ø150 cm

Designed by Hans J. Wegner, 1960

Table top in veneer as per original designed construction. Core of MDF. Edge in solid wood. Always mounted with plastic glides. Avaliable in two heights, please specify height.

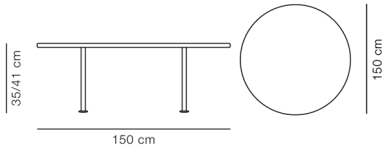
Modeldetails

0,15 m³

39 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 153 / 51 cm W: 153 / 51 cm
H: 5,5 / 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Surface	Frame	Height	Price
10251646013500	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	705.000
10251646014100	Walnut oil	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	705.000
10257056013500	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	35 cm	627.000
10257056014100	Oak oil, FSC Mix 70%	Brushed stainless steel	41 cm	627.000

Order configuration

Height: 35 or 41 cm.

	Oak lacquered	Oak oil	Walnut oil
Stainless steel, brushed	691.000	691.000	757.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Complements

Model 8110

Fellow Lamp
Incl. light bulb G9 LED

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Base in solid limestone, detail fittings in solid brass. Shade in powder coated steel can turn a maximum of 150 degrees to each side from middle position. Black fabric 255 cm power cord with on/off switch and type C European power plug. Switch located 60 cm from the base. Light source G9 LED light bulb, 220-240 VAC, maximum 4.8W. Bulb included. IP-value: IP50. The lamp is delivered with felt glides glued on.

Modeldetails

0,05 m³
9 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 45 cm W: 36 cm H: 33 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Lampshade	Colour on base	Price
811052010380	White steel	Dark Atlantico Limestone	157.000

Only for sale in Europe.

Model 8115

Meadow Lamp
Excl. light bulb E27

Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Base in solid limestone, detail fittings in solid brass. Shade in mouth blown opal glass, white frosted. Black fabric 280 cm power cord with on/off switch and type C European power plug. Switch located 70 cm from the base.
Light source socket is standard E27 and suitable for max. 112 mm light bulbs, voltage 220-240. LED bulbs recommended for lower energy consumption. IP-value: IP50. Bulb is not included. The lamp is delivered with felt glides glued on.

Modeldetails

0,06 m³
5,5 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 45 cm W: 36 cm H: 37 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Lampshade	Colour on base	Price
811552110381	White Opal glass	Dark Atlantico Limestone	94.000

Only for sale in Europe.

Model 1610

Gallery Stool

Designed by Hans Sandgren Jakobsen, 1998

Stool made from a single mould of plywood and fixed with metal joints.

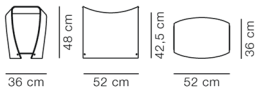
Modeldetails

0,12 m³

6,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 41 cm W: 56 cm H: 54 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
1610223	Black ash, FSC Mix 70%	141.000
1610226	Walnut lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	141.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 8210

Hydro Brass Vase
H: 20 cm

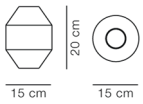
Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Casted solid brass with black oxidised surface treatment. Waterproof. The brass surface acquires patina with use and outer surface should be kept dry to avoid blotches.

Modeldetails

0,01 m³
3 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 31 cm W: 31 cm H: 29 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Material	Price
821010	Black-oxide brass	94.000

Model 8211

Hydro Brass Vase
H: 30 cm

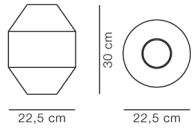
Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Casted solid brass with black oxidised surface treatment. Waterproof. The brass surface acquires patina with use and outer surface should be kept dry to avoid blotches.

Modeldetails

0,03 m³
5,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 31 cm W: 31 cm H: 39 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Material	Price
821110	Black-oxide brass	157.000

Model 8215

Locus Bowl
Decorative bowl

Designed by Sofie Østerby, 2020

Solid travertine with drilled grooves outer finish. The travertine is natural and without resin fillings, which allows any natural spots or irregular openings in the surface to show. For decoration only. The bowl should be kept away from any acidic products, liquids and foods.

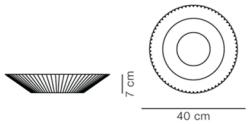
Modeldetails

0,02 m³

9,8 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 48,5 cm W: 48,5 cm H: 15,3 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Material	Price
821530	Travertine	204.000

Made from raw travertine. Not suitable for food such as fruits.

Model 6565

JG Stool

Designed by Jørgen Gammelgaard, 1970

Base in stainless steel with seat in leather or canvas. Leather seat has canvas backing. No glides available.

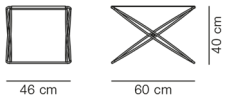
Modeldetails

0,02 m³

6,2 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 76 cm W: 48 cm H: 5,5 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Seat	Frame	Price
65653160100	Natural canvas	Brushed stainless steel	133.000
65653460100	Leather Max 98, Black	Brushed stainless steel	172.000
65653560100	Leather Vegeta, Natural	Brushed stainless steel	172.000
65653660100	Leather Max 95, Cognac SPOOR	Brushed stainless steel	172.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L1)

Model 8298

Leather Box

Designed by August Sandgren, 2020

Organiser box made from a batch of excess upholstery leather from the Fredericia upholstery workshop.

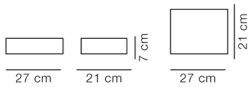
Modeldetails

0,014 m³

1,4 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 30 cm W: 24 cm H: 20 cm



Order configuration

	56.000

Limited edition farve som kun er tilgængelig så længe lager haves.

Model 6500

Magazine Table
Side table

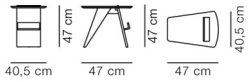
Designed by Jens Risom, 1949

Three-legged side table. Base and table top in plywood.

Modeldetails

0,14 m³
6,1 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 61 cm W: 44 cm H: 52 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Price
650020200	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	94.000
650022500	Oak black lacquered, FSC Mix 70%	87.000

Certifications

FSC® certified

Model 1880

Nara Coat Stand

Designed by Shin Azumi, 2009

Coat stand made from solid wood, designed to utilise scrap wood from table production. Base of powder coated steel.

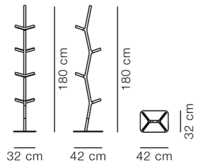
Modeldetails

0,27 m³

13 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 34 cm W: 43 cm H: 186 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Wood	Colour on base	Price
18800031	Black ash	Black	141.000
18802022	Oak lacquer FSC Mix 70%	White	141.000

Certifications

Oak is FSC® Certified

Model 1756

Sequoia Pouf
Ø40 cm

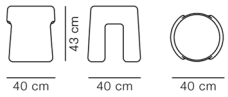
Designed by Space Copenhagen, 2020

Fully upholstered pouf with Inner shell in moulded high pressure polyurethane foam, reinforced with a steel frame and wooden base.
Upholstered in textile and mounted with plastic gliders.

Modeldetails

0,1 m³
8 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 45 cm W: 45 cm H: 47 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Price
175600481046	Barnum col. 24 Lana	141.000
175649979046	Wool	141.000
175649980046	Sheepskin Moonlight	204.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

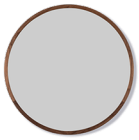
Fabric group 1	146.000
Fabric group 2	154.000
Fabric group 3	161.000
Fabric group 4	176.000
Fabric group 5	195.000
C.O.M. fabric	146.000
Sheepskin	223.000

Fabric consumption: 1,1 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Foss, Fiord, Clay
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8320



Silhouette Mirror
Ø100 cm

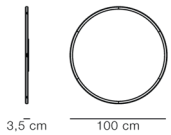
Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

0,08 m³

20 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832011	Walnut oil treated	219.000
832013	Oak light oil	204.000

Model 8322

Silhouette Mirror
70x70 cm

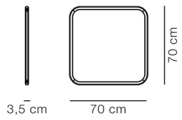
Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

0,04 m³
11 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 82 cm W: 80 cm H: 6 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832211	Walnut oil treated	188.000
832213	Oak light oil	157.000

Model 8324

Silhouette Mirror
70x180 cm

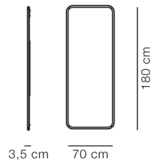
Designed by OEO Studio, 2020

Frame in solid wood. 4 mm mirror glass. Back of black lacquered MDF. Wall suspension fittings of birch plywood included. Screws and rawlplugs for mounting not included. Caution: as solid wood reacts to damp or dry air, the mirror should not be placed in extreme indoor climate conditions.

Modeldetails

0,09 m³

28 kg



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Frame	Price
832411	Walnut oil treated	297.000
832413	Oak light oil	266.000

Erik Jørgensen Collection

ERIK JØRGENSEN

Model 2042

EJ220 Sofa
2 seater, 76 cm cushions

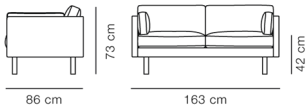
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap (standard) or solid foam. External cover available as non-removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

1 m³
49 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 168 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20421930018021703100	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated	549.000
20421931118021703100	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated	549.000
20424064018021703100	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated	549.000
20424064218021703100	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated	549.000
20425009518021704100	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome	1.566.000
20425130118021704100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome	1.096.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	606.000
Fabric group 2	711.000
Fabric group 3	761.000
Fabric group 4	912.000
Fabric group 5	1.094.000
C.O.M. fabric	606.000
Leather group 1	1.203.000
Leather group 2	1.387.000
Leather group 3	1.672.000
Leather group 4	1.814.000
Leather group 5	2.086.000
C.O.M. leather	1.203.000

Fabric consumption: 9,8 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2052

EJ220 Sofa
2 seater, 86 cm cushions

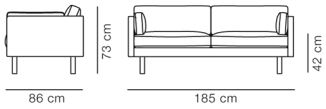
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

1,15 m³
54 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20521930018021703100	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated	627.000
20521931118021703100	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated	627.000
20524064018021703100	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated	627.000
20524064218021703100	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated	627.000
20525009518021704100	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome	1.644.000
20525130118021704100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome	1.174.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	659.000
Fabric group 2	773.000
Fabric group 3	827.000
Fabric group 4	991.000
Fabric group 5	1.188.000
C.O.M. fabric	659.000
Leather group 1	1.307.000
Leather group 2	1.506.000
Leather group 3	1.816.000
Leather group 4	1.970.000
Leather group 5	2.265.000
C.O.M. leather	1.307.000

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2062

EJ220 Sofa
2 seater, 100 cm cushions

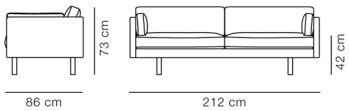
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

1,33 m³
63 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20621930018021703100	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated	705.000
20621931118021703100	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated	705.000
20624064018021703100	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated	627.000
20624064218021703100	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated	627.000
20625009518021704100	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome	1.723.000
20625130118021704100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome	1.253.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	726.000
Fabric group 2	851.000
Fabric group 3	912.000
Fabric group 4	1.092.000
Fabric group 5	1.311.000
C.O.M. fabric	726.000
Leather group 1	1.442.000
Leather group 2	1.663.000
Leather group 3	2.005.000
Leather group 4	2.175.000
Leather group 5	2.501.000
C.O.M. leather	1.442.000

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2033

EJ220 Sofa
3 seater, 67 cm cushions

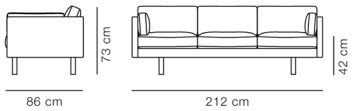
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Sofa with separate cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. interchangeable legs in solid wood or steel.

Modeldetails

1,32 m³
63 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
20331930018021703100	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated	705.000
20331931118021703100	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated	705.000
20334064018021703100	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated	705.000
20334064218021703100	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated	705.000
20335009518021704100	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome	1.723.000
20335130118021704100	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome	1.253.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	726.000
Fabric group 2	851.000
Fabric group 3	912.000
Fabric group 4	1.092.000
Fabric group 5	1.311.000
C.O.M. fabric	726.000
Leather group 1	1.442.000
Leather group 2	1.663.000
Leather group 3	2.005.000
Leather group 4	2.175.000
Leather group 5	2.501.000
C.O.M. leather	1.442.000

Fabric consumption: 10,5 m. Leather consumption: 24 m²

Alternative leg placement is possible.

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +67.000

Certifications

EN 16139:2013 (L2)

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 209A

EJ220 Elements
Configuration A, 291 x 191cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	1.383.000
Fabric group 2	1.605.000
Fabric group 3	1.712.000
Fabric group 4	2.033.000
Fabric group 5	2.439.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.383.000
Leather group 1	2.674.000
Leather group 2	3.070.000
Leather group 3	3.685.000
Leather group 4	3.990.000
Leather group 5	4.589.000
C.O.M. leather	2.674.000

Fabric consumption: 21,6 m. Leather consumption: 44 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 209B

EJ220 Elements
Configuration B, 291 x 191cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	1.383.000
Fabric group 2	1.605.000
Fabric group 3	1.712.000
Fabric group 4	2.033.000
Fabric group 5	2.439.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.383.000
Leather group 1	2.674.000
Leather group 2	3.070.000
Leather group 3	3.685.000
Leather group 4	3.990.000
Leather group 5	4.589.000
C.O.M. leather	2.674.000

Fabric consumption: 21,6 m. Leather consumption: 44 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 209C

EJ220 Elements
Configuration C, 224 x 224cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	1.382.000
Fabric group 2	1.617.000
Fabric group 3	1.730.000
Fabric group 4	2.069.000
Fabric group 5	2.483.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.382.000
Leather group 1	2.726.000
Leather group 2	3.139.000
Leather group 3	3.782.000
Leather group 4	4.101.000
Leather group 5	4.716.000
C.O.M. leather	2.726.000

Fabric consumption: 19,7 m. Leather consumption: 40 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 209D

EJ220 Elements
Configuration D, 241 x 241cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	1.411.000
Fabric group 2	1.650.000
Fabric group 3	1.765.000
Fabric group 4	2.109.000
Fabric group 5	2.531.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.411.000
Leather group 1	2.776.000
Leather group 2	3.196.000
Leather group 3	3.848.000
Leather group 4	4.172.000
Leather group 5	4.798.000
C.O.M. leather	2.776.000

Fabric consumption: 20,1 m. Leather consumption: 41 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 209E

EJ220 Elements
Configuration E, 264 x 264cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	1.507.000
Fabric group 2	1.763.000
Fabric group 3	1.887.000
Fabric group 4	2.257.000
Fabric group 5	2.708.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.507.000
Leather group 1	2.974.000
Leather group 2	3.425.000
Leather group 3	4.127.000
Leather group 4	4.474.000
Leather group 5	5.146.000
C.O.M. leather	2.974.000

Fabric consumption: 21,5 m. Leather consumption: 44 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 209F

EJ220 Elements
Configuration F, 291 x 291cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	1.653.000
Fabric group 2	1.934.000
Fabric group 3	2.069.000
Fabric group 4	2.474.000
Fabric group 5	2.968.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.653.000
Leather group 1	3.257.000
Leather group 2	3.750.000
Leather group 3	4.517.000
Leather group 4	4.897.000
Leather group 5	5.633.000
C.O.M. leather	3.257.000

Fabric consumption: 23,5 m. Leather consumption: 48 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2099

EJ220 Elements
Corner module

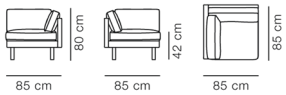
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

Corner module for EJ220 Elements. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

Modeldetails

0,56 m³
30 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 90 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	288.000
Fabric group 2	342.000
Fabric group 3	367.000
Fabric group 4	445.000
Fabric group 5	534.000
C.O.M. fabric	288.000
Leather group 1	595.000
Leather group 2	690.000
Leather group 3	837.000
Leather group 4	909.000
Leather group 5	1.045.000
C.O.M. leather	595.000

Fabric consumption: 4,5 m. Leather consumption: 9 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2066

EJ220 Elements
End module, 1 seater 100, Arm L or R

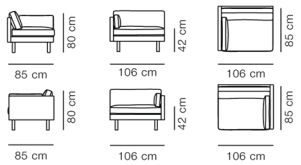
Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

Modeldetails

0,66 m³
45 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 95 cm W: 65 cm H: 105 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	413.000
Fabric group 2	468.000
Fabric group 3	494.000
Fabric group 4	574.000
Fabric group 5	689.000
C.O.M. fabric	413.000
Leather group 1	749.000
Leather group 2	851.000
Leather group 3	1.009.000
Leather group 4	1.087.000
Leather group 5	1.250.000
C.O.M. leather	749.000

Fabric consumption: 7,6 m. Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2037

EJ220 Elements
End module, 2 seater 67, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

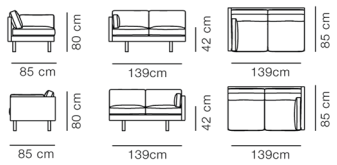
Modeldetails

0,86 m³

50 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 138 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	547.000
Fabric group 2	638.000
Fabric group 3	682.000
Fabric group 4	813.000
Fabric group 5	975.000
C.O.M. fabric	547.000
Leather group 1	1.066.000
Leather group 2	1.225.000
Leather group 3	1.473.000
Leather group 4	1.596.000
Leather group 5	1.835.000
C.O.M. leather	1.066.000

Fabric consumption: 7,6 m. Leather consumption: 15,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2047

EJ220 Elements
End module, 2 seater 76, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

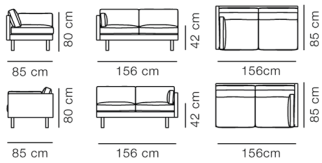
Modeldetails

1 m³

50 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 155 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	562.000
Fabric group 2	655.000
Fabric group 3	699.000
Fabric group 4	833.000
Fabric group 5	999.000
C.O.M. fabric	562.000
Leather group 1	1.090.000
Leather group 2	1.253.000
Leather group 3	1.506.000
Leather group 4	1.632.000
Leather group 5	1.876.000
C.O.M. leather	1.090.000

Fabric consumption: 7,8 m. Leather consumption: 16 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2057

EJ220 Elements
End module, 2 seater 86, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

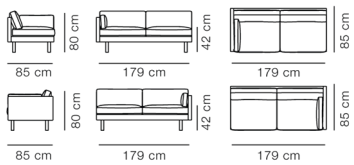
Modeldetails

1,15 m³

54 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 178 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	610.000
Fabric group 2	711.000
Fabric group 3	760.000
Fabric group 4	907.000
Fabric group 5	1.087.000
C.O.M. fabric	610.000
Leather group 1	1.189.000
Leather group 2	1.368.000
Leather group 3	1.645.000
Leather group 4	1.783.000
Leather group 5	2.050.000
C.O.M. leather	1.189.000

Fabric consumption: 8,5 m. Leather consumption: 17,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2067

EJ220 Elements
End module, 2 seater 100, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

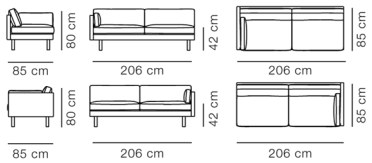
Modeldetails

1,3 m³

60 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 205 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	683.000
Fabric group 2	797.000
Fabric group 3	851.000
Fabric group 4	1.014.000
Fabric group 5	1.217.000
C.O.M. fabric	683.000
Leather group 1	1.331.000
Leather group 2	1.530.000
Leather group 3	1.840.000
Leather group 4	1.994.000
Leather group 5	2.293.000
C.O.M. leather	1.331.000

Fabric consumption: 9,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 2038

EJ220 Elements
End module, 3 seater 67, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen, 1970

End module for EJ220 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric or leather. On EJ220 Elements, the external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right, facing the module.

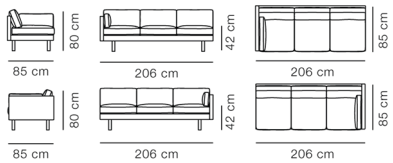
Modeldetails

1,3 m³

63 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 205 cm



Order configuration

Cushion filling: Down cover or solid foam.
Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	683.000
Fabric group 2	797.000
Fabric group 3	851.000
Fabric group 4	1.014.000
Fabric group 5	1.217.000
C.O.M. fabric	683.000
Leather group 1	1.331.000
Leather group 2	1.530.000
Leather group 3	1.840.000
Leather group 4	1.994.000
Leather group 5	2.293.000
C.O.M. leather	1.331.000

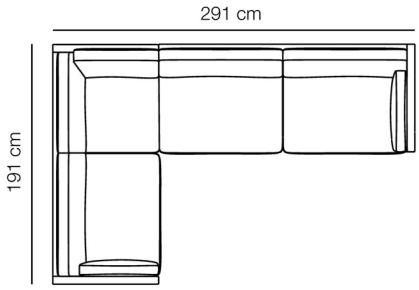
Fabric consumption: 9,5 m. Leather consumption: 19,5 m²

Recommended upholstery

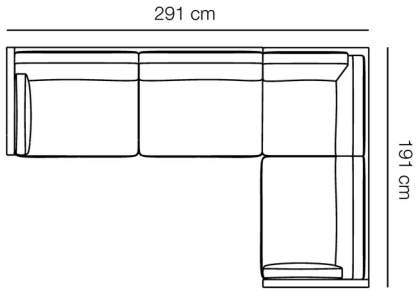
Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo, Trace
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

EJ220 Elements - Overview

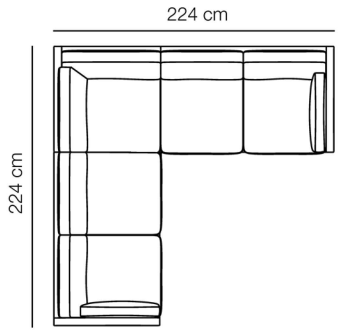
Model 209A, Configuration A
2066 L / 2099 / 2067 R



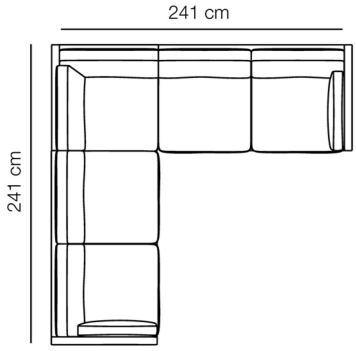
Model 209B, Configuration B
2067 L / 2099 / 2066 R



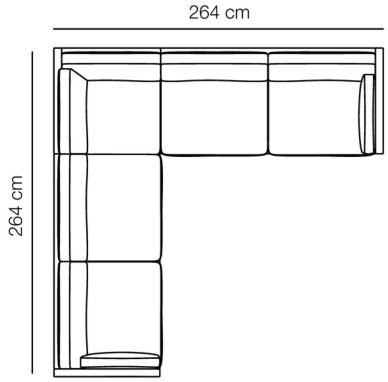
Model 209C, Configuration C
2037 L / 2099 / 2037 R



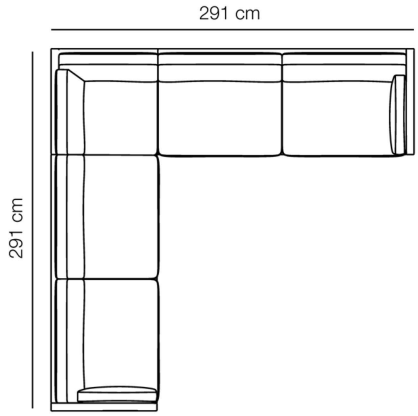
Model 209D, Configuration D
2047 L / 2099 / 2047 R



Model 209E, Configuration E
2057 L / 2099 / 2057 R



Model 209F, Configuration F
2067 L / 2099 / 2067 R



For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Model 8052

EJ280 Sofa
2 seater, 86 cm cushions

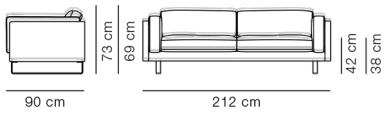
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

1,3 m³
63 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 217 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
80521930017021711000	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	705.000
80521931117021711000	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	705.000
80524064017021711000	Erik, 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	705.000
80524064217021711000	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	705.000
80525009517021711000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	1.879.000
80525130117021711000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	1.409.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	771.000
Fabric group 2	899.000
Fabric group 3	960.000
Fabric group 4	1.143.000
Fabric group 5	1.371.000
C.O.M. fabric	771.000
Leather group 1	1.483.000
Leather group 2	1.708.000
Leather group 3	2.058.000
Leather group 4	2.231.000
Leather group 5	2.566.000
C.O.M. leather	1.483.000

Fabric consumption: 10,8 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 8062

EJ280 Sofa
2 seater, 100 cm cushions

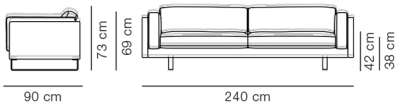
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushions in foam core with down wrap. External cover available as non-removable (standard) or removable. Cushion covers are removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

1,49 m³
68 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 245 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
80621930017021711000	Re-Wool 198	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	783.000
80621931117021711000	Re-Wool 128	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	783.000
80624064017021711000	Erik, 3790 Linen	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	783.000
80624064217021711000	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	783.000
80625009517021711000	Leather Max 95, Cognac	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	2.036.000
80625130117021711000	Leather Omni 301, Black	Brushed chrome, sledge base (High)	1.566.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	855.000
Fabric group 2	991.000
Fabric group 3	1.056.000
Fabric group 4	1.252.000
Fabric group 5	1.503.000
C.O.M. fabric	855.000
Leather group 1	1.653.000
Leather group 2	1.903.000
Leather group 3	2.292.000
Leather group 4	2.485.000
Leather group 5	2.858.000
C.O.M. leather	1.653.000

Fabric consumption: 11,5 m. Leather consumption: 23,5 m²

Extra charge for

Removable cover (fabric only) add 1 m extra in Fabric consumption: +67.000

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Vegeta, Organic, Cera

Model 8050

EJ280 Ottoman
86 cm cushion

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2010

Ottoman with separate cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushion in foam core with down wrap. External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover is removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

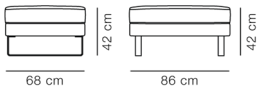
Modeldetails

0,4 m³

10 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 93 cm W: 67 cm H: 61 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	263.000
Fabric group 2	293.000
Fabric group 3	307.000
Fabric group 4	349.000
Fabric group 5	419.000
C.O.M. fabric	263.000
Leather group 1	423.000
Leather group 2	474.000
Leather group 3	555.000
Leather group 4	594.000
Leather group 5	683.000
C.O.M. leather	423.000

Fabric consumption: 2,4 m. Leather consumption: 5 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8060

EJ280 Ottoman
100 cm cushion

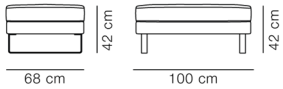
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Ottoman with separate cushion. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Cushion in foam core with down wrap. External cover is non-removable. Cushion cover is removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum.

Modeldetails

0,5 m³
15 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 107 cm W: 67 cm H: 61 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	309.000
Fabric group 2	340.000
Fabric group 3	355.000
Fabric group 4	399.000
Fabric group 5	479.000
C.O.M. fabric	309.000

Fabric consumption: 2,55 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 809B

EJ280 Elements
Configuration B, 290 x 290cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	1.675.000
Fabric group 2	1.961.000
Fabric group 3	2.099.000
Fabric group 4	2.511.000
Fabric group 5	3.013.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.675.000

Fabric consumption: 20,3 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 809C

EJ280 Elements
Configuration C, 318 x 318cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	1.837.000
Fabric group 2	2.149.000
Fabric group 3	2.299.000
Fabric group 4	2.749.000
Fabric group 5	3.299.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.837.000

Fabric consumption: 21,9 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 809D

EJ280 Elements
Configuration D, 318cm x 218cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	1.540.000
Fabric group 2	1.787.000
Fabric group 3	1.907.000
Fabric group 4	2.264.000
Fabric group 5	2.717.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.540.000

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Natural Linen, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss, Loop
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle, Cotil
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Grand Mohair, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 809E

EJ280 Elements
Configuration E, 318 x 218cm

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable.

Modeldetails

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	1.540.000
Fabric group 2	1.787.000
Fabric group 3	1.907.000
Fabric group 4	2.264.000
Fabric group 5	2.717.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.540.000

Fabric consumption: 18,5 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8099

EJ280 Elements
Corner module

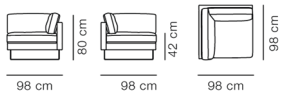
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Corner module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions. Available in fabric only. External cover is non-removable. Legs in solid wood or steel according to defined configuration. Modules cannot be rearranged after configuration.

Modeldetails

0,61 m³
35 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 98 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	317.000
Fabric group 2	376.000
Fabric group 3	405.000
Fabric group 4	490.000
Fabric group 5	588.000
C.O.M. fabric	317.000

Fabric consumption: 4,3 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8066

EJ280 Elements
End module, 1 seater 100, Arm L or R

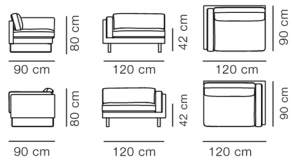
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs in solid wood or aluminum. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

Modeldetails

0,66 m³
50 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 105 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	463.000
Fabric group 2	525.000
Fabric group 3	555.000
Fabric group 4	645.000
Fabric group 5	774.000
C.O.M. fabric	463.000

Fabric consumption: 5,4 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8057

EJ280 Elements
End module, 2 seater 86, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only.The external cover is non-removable. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

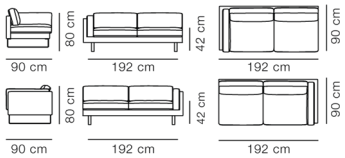
Modeldetails

1,1 m³

62 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 177 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	680.000
Fabric group 2	793.000
Fabric group 3	848.000
Fabric group 4	1.011.000
Fabric group 5	1.213.000
C.O.M. fabric	680.000

Fabric consumption: 8 m

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 8067

EJ280 Elements
End module, 2 seater 100, Arm L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

End module for EJ280 Elements, including cushions and arm in one side. Available in fabric only. The external cover is non-removable. Sledge legs in steel, or legs solid in wood or aluminum. Please specify arm position left or right hand side, facing the sofa.

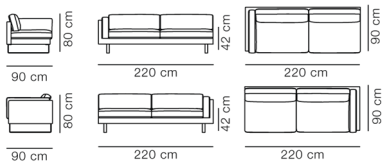
Modeldetails

1,28 m³

62 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 cm W: 65 cm H: 205 cm



Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either oak soap, oak lacquer or oak smoke stained.
Round steel legs in either brushed chrome or black powder coating.
Metal frame in brushed chrome.

Fabric group 1	761.000
Fabric group 2	887.000
Fabric group 3	948.000
Fabric group 4	1.130.000
Fabric group 5	1.356.000
C.O.M. fabric	761.000

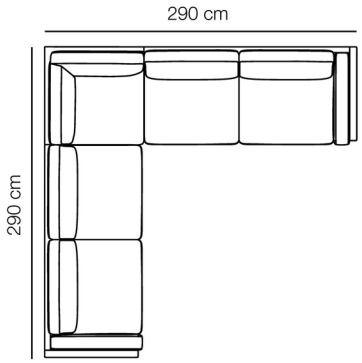
Fabric consumption: 8,8 m

Recommended upholstery

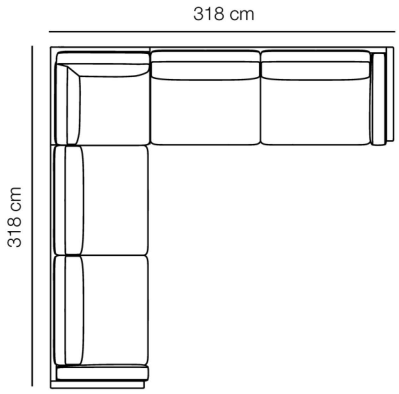
Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

EJ280 Elements - Overview

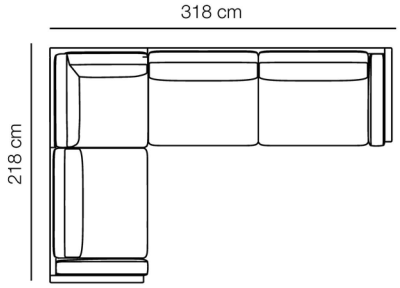
Model 809B, Configuration B
8057 L / 8099 / 8057 R



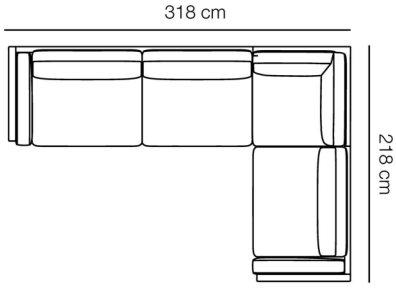
Model 809C, Configuration C
8067 L / 8099 / 8067 R



Model 809D, Configuration D
8066 L / 8099 / 8067 R



Model 809E, Configuration E
8067 L / 8099 / 8066 R



For customer's own configuration, please attach to the order a visual sketch of the desired layout

Model 8862

EJ288 Sofa
2 seater, 100 cm cushions

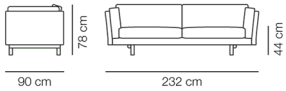
Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat, back and arm cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric or leather. Cushion covers are removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. External cover is non-removable. Solid wood trestle base.

Modeldetails

1,45 m³
63 kg

Packaging dimensions:
L: 237 cm W: 95 cm H: 64 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
88621930017021703000	Re-Wool 198	Oak soap treated	783.000
88621931117021703000	Re-Wool 128	Oak soap treated	783.000
88624064017021703000	Erik, 3790 Linen	Oak soap treated	783.000
88624064217021703000	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Oak soap treated	783.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Legs: Round wooden legs in either Oak soap, Oak lacquered or Smoked oak stain
Round steel legs in either Brushed chrome or Black powder coat.

Fabric group 1	803.000
Fabric group 2	947.000
Fabric group 3	1.016.000
Fabric group 4	1.224.000
Fabric group 5	1.469.000
C.O.M. fabric	803.000
Leather group 1	1.649.000
Leather group 2	1.908.000
Leather group 3	2.311.000
Leather group 4	2.511.000
Leather group 5	2.887.000
C.O.M. leather	1.649.000

Fabric consumption: 11,8 m. Leather consumption: 20 m²

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin, Natural Linen
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Loop, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Cotil, Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Grand Mohair, Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle
Leather group 1	Omni
Leather group 2	Primo
Leather group 3	Max
Leather group 4	Nubuck, Organic

Model 2945

EJ295 Chaise Sofa
3 seater 76, Chaiselounge L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Covers are removable on back cushions. External cover and seat cushion covers are non-removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. Legs in aluminum. Please choose right or left hand chaise longue, facing the sofa.

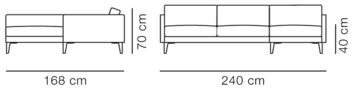
Modeldetails

2,1 m³

100 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 / 96 cm W: 65 / 65 cm H: 160 / 170 cm



Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
29451930017021509050	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	1.174.000
29451930017021509070	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	1.174.000
29451931117021509050	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	1.174.000
29451931117021509070	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	1.174.000
29454064017021509050	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	1.174.000
29454064017021509070	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	1.174.000
29454064217021509050	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	1.174.000
29454064217021509070	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	1.174.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Right or left facing.

	Chrome	Dark grey
Fabric group 1	1.235.000	1.235.000
Fabric group 2	1.451.000	1.451.000
Fabric group 3	1.555.000	1.555.000
Fabric group 4	1.867.000	1.867.000
Fabric group 5	2.241.000	2.241.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.235.000	1.235.000

Fabric consumption: 14 m

Incl. 3 side cushions.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Remix, Capture, Bardal, Re-wool, Linara, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Barnum, Steelcut Trio, Sunniva, Harald, Foss, Fiord, Clay, Savoy
Fabric group 3	Divina Melange, Elle, Vidar
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model 2955

EJ295 Chaise Sofa
3 seater 86, Chaiselounge L or R

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2016

Fully upholstered sofa with separate seat and back cushions. Inner frame of wood with nozag springs. Available in fabric only. Covers are removable on back cushions. External cover and seat cushion covers are non-removable. Cushions available in foam core with down wrap. Legs in aluminum. Please choose right or left hand chaise longue, facing the sofa.

Modeldetails

2,3 m³

100 kg

Packaging dimensions:

L: 96 / 96 cm W: 65 / 65 cm H: 170 / 190 cm

Essential Assortment

Pre-configured

Item number	Upholstery	Legs	Price
29551930017021509050	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	1.253.000
29551930017021509070	Re-Wool 198	Chrome	1.253.000
29551931117021509050	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	1.253.000
29551931117021509070	Re-Wool 128	Chrome	1.253.000
29554064017021509050	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	1.253.000
29554064017021509070	Erik, 3790 Linen	Chrome	1.253.000
29554064217021509050	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	1.253.000
29554064217021509070	Erik, 9998 Broken Grey	Chrome	1.253.000

Please be aware Essential variants will be delivered with HR foam

Order configuration

Right or left facing.

	Chrome	Dark grey
Fabric group 1	1.295.000	1.295.000
Fabric group 2	1.524.000	1.524.000
Fabric group 3	1.634.000	1.634.000
Fabric group 4	1.964.000	1.964.000
Fabric group 5	2.357.000	2.357.000
C.O.M. fabric	1.295.000	1.295.000

Fabric consumption: 15 m

Incl. 3 side cushions.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Model P2950

EJ295 Accessories
Pillow cushion

Designed by Erik Jørgensen Studio, 2018

Side cushion for EJ295 Sofa. Down/foam granulate. Removable cover.

Order configuration

Fabric group 1	47.000
Fabric group 2	62.000
Fabric group 3	69.000
Fabric group 4	90.000
Fabric group 5	107.000
C.O.M. fabric	47.000

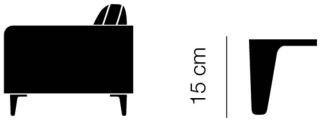
Fabric consumption: 1,15 m

Cushion: 40 x 50 x 11 cm.

Recommended upholstery

Fabric group 0	Connect
Fabric group 1	Linara, Bardal, Capture, Remix, Re-wool, Ruskin
Fabric group 2	Hallingdal 65, Harald, Savoy, Clay, Barnum, Sunniva, Steelcut Trio, Fiord, Foss
Fabric group 3	Vidar, Divina Melange, Elle
Fabric group 4	Sisu, Safire
Fabric group 5	Gentle

Erik Jørgensen Sofa Collection – Base options

Material	Type	Available for
Brushed chrome		EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements Base available in two heights
Black Brushed chrome		EJ220 Sofa EJ220 Elements EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements EJ288 Sofa
Smoked oak stained Oak lacquered Oak soap		EJ220 Sofa EJ220 Elements EJ280 Sofa EJ280 Elements EJ288 Sofa
Dark grey Brushed chrome		EJ295 Chaise Sofa

Fredericia Care Kits

Fredericia Care Kits

Wood oil	Wood light oil	Wood soap
7.000	7.000	7.000

Material Samples

All prices are excl. VAT and shipping costs

PRODUCT	SIZE	PRICE EUR
Sample kits		
Sample Box, full collection	275 x 315 x 110 mm	450
Sample Organizer, small	260 x 315 x 70 mm	232
Leather sets		
Leather card	A4 fold-out	23
Saddle leather, set of 3 pcs	70 x 150 mm	16
Leather Hanger, Gr. 0+1	A5	70
Leather Hanger, Gr. 2	A5	70
Leather Hanger, Gr. 3+4	A5	102
Leather, single samples		
A5, Leather Gr. 0-2	A5	6
A5, Leather Gr. 3-4	A5	9
75x55mm, Leather Gr. 0-2	75x55mm	4
75x55mm Leather Gr. 3-4	75x55mm	5
Saddle leather	75x55mm	5
Sheepskin	75x55mm	5
Fabric, single samples		
Texture sample, standard fabrics*	75x55mm	3
Canvas & Linen webbing	75x55mm	2
Wood		
Wood Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid wood samples	360x130x60mm	294
Single wood sample, small	75x55mm	8
Single wood sample, large	100x100mm	12
Metal	75x55mm	4
Laminates / linoleum	75x55mm	6
Stone		
Stone Retail Display w. 10x10cm solid stone samples	360x130x60mm	263
Single graphic stone sample, small	75x55mm	4
Single solid stone sample, large	100x100mm	22
Pato Colours		
Pato Colour reference	75x55mm	4
Pato Polypropylene	60x100mm	6
Product selections		
Calmo selection hanger	A5	109
EJ315 & Corona selection hanger	A5	109
Ditzel lounge selection hanger	A5	109

*Available in one colour only

For other material & surface samples, please contact Customer Care & Quality at customerservice@fredericia.com

Fredericia

Fredericia Furniture A/S
fredericia.com

Treldevej 183
7000 Fredericia

info@fredricia.com
+45 7592 3344

scandinavian®
LIVING

Scandinavian Living Co.
www.scandinavian.co.jp

Tokyo Showroom / Office

Tel: 03-5789-2885
Fax: 03-5789-2886
tokyo@scandinavian.jp

Kobe Showroom / Office

Tel: 078-327-7732
Fax: 078-327-7708
kobe@scandinavian.jp